

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.8

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Kgomotso Baloyi
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5866
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting:

Budget Year:

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Executive And Council	Vote 1	Executive And Council	
Vote 2 - Finance and administration	1.1	Mayor and Council	1.1 - Mayor and Council
Vote 3 - Housing	1.2	Municipal Manager	1.2 - Municipal Manager
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services	1.3		1.3 -
Vote 5 - Internal Audit	1.4		1.4 -
Vote 6 - Planning and Development	1.5		1.5 -
Vote 7 - Road Transport	1.6		1.6 -
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation	1.7		1.7 -
Vote 9 - Waste Management	1.8		1.8 -
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management	1.9		1.9 -
Vote 11 -	1.10		1.10 -
Vote 12 -	Vote 2	Finance and administration	
Vote 13 -	2.1	Budget and Treasury	2.1 - Budget and Treasury
Vote 14 -	2.2	Administrative and Corporate	2.2 - Administrative and Corporate
Vote 15 -	2.3	Asset Management	2.3 - Asset Management
	2.4	Finance Defaults	2.4 - Finance Defaults
	2.5	Fleet Management	2.5 - Fleet Management
	2.6	Human Resource	2.6 - Human Resource
	2.7	Information Technology	2.7 - Information Technology
	2.8	Security	2.8 - Security
	2.9	Supply Chain Management	2.9 - Supply Chain Management
	2.10		2.10 -
	Vote 3	Housing	
	3.1	Housing	3.1 - Housing
	3.2		3.2 -
	3.3		3.3 -
	3.4		3.4 -
	3.5		3.5 -
	3.6		3.6 -
	3.7		3.7 -
	3.8		3.8 -
	3.9		3.9 -
	3.10		3.10 -
	Vote 4	Community and Social Services	
	4.1	Cemetery	4.1 - Cemetery
	4.2	Community halls	4.2 - Community halls
	4.3	Disaster Management	4.3 - Disaster Management
	4.4	Library	4.4 - Library
	4.5	Aged Care	4.5 - Aged Care
	4.6		4.6 -
	4.7		4.7 -
	4.8		4.8 -
	4.9		4.9 -
	4.10		4.10 -
	Vote 5	Internal Audit	
	5.1	Internal Audit	5.1 - Internal Audit
	5.2		5.2 -
	5.3		5.3 -
	5.4		5.4 -
	5.5		5.5 -
	5.6		5.6 -
	5.7		5.7 -
	5.8		5.8 -
	5.9		5.9 -
	5.10		5.10 -
	Vote 6	Planning and Development	
	6.1	Town Planning	6.1 - Town Planning
	6.2	Local Economic Development	6.2 - Local Economic Development
	6.3	PMU	6.3 - PMU
	6.4	Building Regulations and Enforcement	6.4 - Building Regulations and Enforcement
	6.5		6.5 -
	6.6		6.6 -
	6.7		6.7 -
	6.8		6.8 -
	6.9		6.9 -
	6.10		6.10 -
	Vote 7	Road Transport	
	7.1	Traffic	7.1 - Traffic
	7.2	Roads	7.2 - Roads
	7.3	Taxi Ranks	7.3 - Taxi Ranks
	7.4	Drivers Licence	7.4 - Drivers Licence
	7.5	Learners Licencing	7.5 - Learners Licencing
	7.6		7.6 -
	7.7		7.7 -
	7.8		7.8 -
	7.9		7.9 -
	7.10		7.10 -
	Vote 8	Sport and Recreation	
	8.1	Estate	8.1 - Estate
	8.2		8.2 -
	8.3		8.3 -
	8.4		8.4 -
	8.5		8.5 -
	8.6		8.6 -
	8.7		8.7 -
	8.8		8.8 -
	8.9		8.9 -
	8.10		8.10 -
	Vote 9	Waste Management	
	9.1	Landfill	9.1 - Landfill
	9.2	Refuse Remova	9.2 - Refuse Remova
	9.3	Street Cleaning	9.3 - Street Cleaning
	9.4		9.4 -
	9.5		9.5 -
	9.6		9.6 -
	9.7		9.7 -
	9.8		9.8 -
	9.9		9.9 -
	9.10		9.10 -
	Vote 10	Waste Water Management	

10.1	Public Toilet	10.1 - Public Toilet
10.2		10.2 -
10.3		10.3 -
10.4		10.4 -
10.5		10.5 -
10.6		10.6 -
10.7		10.7 -
10.8		10.8 -
10.9		10.9 -
10.10		10.10 -
Vote 11		
11.1		11.1 -
11.2		11.2 -
11.3		11.3 -
11.4		11.4 -
11.5		11.5 -
11.6		11.6 -
11.7		11.7 -
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
Vote 12		
12.1		12.1 -
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
Vote 13		
13.1		13.1 -
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
Vote 14		
14.1		14.1 -
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
Vote 15		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

KZN227 Richmond - Contact Information**A. GENERAL INFORMATION****Municipality** KZN227 Richmond**Grade**[* Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.](#)**Province** Set name on 'Instructions' sheet**Web Address****e-mail Address****B. CONTACT INFORMATION****Postal address:**

P.O. Box

City / Town

Postal Code

Street address

Building

Street No. & Name

City / Town

Postal Code

General Contacts

Telephone number

Fax number

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP**Speaker:**

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP**Municipal Manager:**

ID Number

Title

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:

ID Number

Title

Name	Name	
Telephone number	Telephone number	
Cell number	Cell number	
Fax number	Fax number	
E-mail address	E-mail address	
Chief Financial Officer	Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	ID Number	
Title	Title	
Name	Name	
Telephone number	Telephone number	
Cell number	Cell number	
Fax number	Fax number	
E-mail address	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	ID Number	
Title	Title	
Name	Name	
Telephone number	Telephone number	
Cell number	Cell number	
Fax number	Fax number	
E-mail address	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	ID Number	
Title	Title	
Name	Name	
Telephone number	Telephone number	
Cell number	Cell number	
Fax number	Fax number	
E-mail address	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	ID Number	
Title	Title	
Name	Name	
Telephone number	Telephone number	
Cell number	Cell number	
Fax number	Fax number	
E-mail address	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	ID Number	
Title	Title	
Name	Name	
Telephone number	Telephone number	
Cell number	Cell number	
Fax number	Fax number	
E-mail address	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	ID Number	
Title	Title	
Name	Name	
Telephone number	Telephone number	
Cell number	Cell number	
Fax number	Fax number	
E-mail address	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	ID Number	
Title	Title	
Name	Name	
Telephone number	Telephone number	
Cell number	Cell number	
Fax number	Fax number	
E-mail address	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	ID Number	
Title	Title	
Name	Name	
Telephone number	Telephone number	
Cell number	Cell number	
Fax number	Fax number	
E-mail address	E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

KZN227 Richmond - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousands										
<u>Financial Performance</u>										
Property rates	18,494	19,285	27,115	28,446	28,446	28,446	28,446	28,889	30,218	31,608
Service charges	777	923	966	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,079	1,128	1,180
Investment revenue	1,114	1,263	2,779	2,740	3,693	3,693	3,693	3,602	3,768	3,941
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	97,079	85,161	98,785	100,757	102,991	102,991	102,991	106,214	110,658	115,816
Other own revenue	4,647	8,839	11,111	21,412	28,013	28,013	28,013	10,981	12,142	8,395
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	122,111	115,471	140,756	154,499	164,287	164,287	164,287	150,764	157,914	160,940
Employee costs	54,672	60,315	64,238	68,613	68,613	68,613	68,613	73,130	76,059	79,597
Remuneration of councillors	5,773	5,977	6,051	6,881	6,881	6,881	6,881	7,219	7,551	7,898
Depreciation and amortisation	22,847	20,469	14,955	22,241	19,500	19,500	19,500	20,456	21,396	22,381
Interest	197	296	360	402	402	402	402	421	441	461
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	4,520	4,972	7,437	8,664	5,164	5,164	5,164	3,704	3,869	4,050
Transfers and subsidies	563	590	556	600	600	600	600	-	-	-
Other expenditure	38,426	49,045	61,963	58,735	75,862	75,862	75,862	68,051	70,392	69,271
Total Expenditure	126,999	141,664	155,561	166,135	177,021	177,021	177,021	172,981	179,707	183,659
Surplus/(Deficit)	(4,887)	(26,193)	(14,805)	(11,636)	(12,734)	(12,734)	(12,734)	(22,217)	(21,793)	(22,718)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	27,257	26,810	20,134	20,189	19,696	19,696	19,696	22,125	20,720	22,197
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	22,369	616	5,329	8,553	6,962	6,962	6,962	(92)	(1,074)	(521)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	22,369	616	5,329	8,553	6,962	6,962	6,962	(92)	(1,074)	(521)
<u>Capital expenditure & funds sources</u>										
Capital expenditure	82,325	35,466	53,252	24,324	23,995	23,995	23,995	24,090	22,795	24,550
Transfers recognised - capital	19,452	33,658	48,701	20,139	19,287	19,287	19,287	22,214	20,810	22,475
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	18,035	1,312	3,808	4,185	4,707	4,707	4,707	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	37,487	34,970	52,509	24,324	23,995	23,995	23,995	22,214	20,810	22,475
<u>Financial position</u>										
Investments	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0	0
LIABILITIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities	744	379	691	-	691	(564)	691	691	691	691
NET ASSETS	352,161	352,783	358,112	401,434	359,240	360,496	359,240	372,205	378,575	387,268
Community wealth/Equity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Cash flows</u>										
Net cash from (used) operating	180,710	273,697	243,936	43,382	38,602	38,602	38,602	9,315	10,692	12,749
Net cash from (used) investing	(40,026)	(27,368)	(28,249)	(24,324)	(24,941)	(24,941)	(24,941)	(24,309)	(23,120)	(24,207)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	140,684	267,371	242,590	43,746	32,403	32,403	32,403	6,601	(5,827)	(17,285)
<u>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</u>										
Non current Investments	4,724	11,079	7,279	18,020	14,638	14,638	14,638	4,527	4,527	4,527
Statutory requirements	30,900	22,723	15,624	58,838	16,750	16,750	16,750	18,256	26,600	35,449
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(26,176)	(11,643)	(8,344)	(40,818)	(2,112)	(2,112)	(2,112)	(13,730)	(22,074)	(30,923)
<u>Asset management</u>										
Asset register summary (WDV)	342,748	338,249	350,796	340,101	345,569	345,569		355,757	354,021	354,098
Depreciation	20,212	19,685	16,015	22,241	19,500	19,500		20,456	21,396	22,381
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	41,081	11,828	15,607	11,353	10,501	10,501		21,785	21,403	22,939
Repairs and Maintenance	6,139	6,950	12,919	13,344	13,965	13,965		10,735	11,270	11,789
<u>Free services</u>										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	279	294	303	1,032	1,032	1,032		1,312	1,372	1,435
<u>Households below minimum service level</u>										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-

KZN227 Richmond - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		97,280	60,626	92,547	132,498	132,388	132,388	137,713	142,586	149,253
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		97,280	60,626	92,547	132,498	132,388	132,388	137,713	142,586	149,253
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		403	49,400	38,151	3,751	3,468	3,468	4,079	5,294	5,469
Community and social services		3,793	49,400	38,151	3,743	3,458	3,458	4,068	5,283	5,458
Sport and recreation		(3,390)	-	-	8	10	10	10	11	11
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		31,909	30,984	28,892	36,920	46,619	46,619	29,643	29,233	26,824
Planning and development		21,131	28,590	20,651	33,770	32,356	32,356	23,589	22,244	23,819
Road transport		10,778	2,394	8,241	3,150	14,263	14,263	6,054	6,989	3,006
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		19,776	1,270	1,299	1,520	1,508	1,508	1,454	1,521	1,591
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		19,776	1,270	1,299	1,520	1,508	1,508	1,454	1,521	1,591
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	149,368	142,280	160,889	174,689	183,983	183,983	172,889	178,634	183,137
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		54,210	63,628	71,718	72,531	72,358	72,358	73,406	76,677	80,264
Executive and council		14,916	16,814	16,781	16,797	19,143	19,143	19,307	20,188	21,110
Finance and administration		38,060	45,311	53,410	54,256	51,731	51,731	52,456	54,771	57,356
Internal audit		1,234	1,503	1,527	1,479	1,484	1,484	1,643	1,719	1,798
Community and public safety		23,054	24,392	23,666	28,150	27,829	27,829	26,144	28,371	29,606
Community and social services		19,337	20,651	19,758	24,219	23,762	23,762	21,592	23,610	24,626
Sport and recreation		3,212	3,280	3,484	3,519	3,655	3,655	4,056	4,243	4,438
Public safety		132	72	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		373	389	424	413	413	413	496	518	542
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		45,285	45,898	52,182	56,859	69,487	69,487	65,486	66,348	65,095
Planning and development		7,644	7,903	8,501	11,337	11,979	11,979	11,940	9,428	9,862
Road transport		37,641	37,995	43,682	45,522	57,508	57,508	53,546	56,920	55,233
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		4,449	7,746	7,995	8,595	7,347	7,347	7,945	8,311	8,693
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		438	502	456	401	391	391	516	540	565
Waste management		4,011	7,244	7,539	8,194	6,956	6,956	7,429	7,770	8,128
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	126,999	141,664	155,561	166,135	177,021	177,021	172,981	179,707	183,659
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		22,369	616	5,329	8,553	6,962	6,962	(92)	(1,074)	(521)

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification . The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

KZN227 Richmond - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
Revenue - Functional				
Municipal governance and administration		97,280	60,626	92,547
Executive and council		-	-	-
Mayor and Council		-	-	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-
Finance and administration		97,280	60,626	92,547
Administrative and Corporate Support		123	149	102
Asset Management		-	-	-
Finance		97,157	60,477	92,445
Fleet Management		-	-	-
Human Resources		-	-	-
Information Technology		-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-
Community and public safety		403	49,400	38,151
Community and social services		3,793	49,400	38,151
Aged Care		-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		204	132	112
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		334	45,938	34,074
Consumer Protection		-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-
Disaster Management		194	-	-
Education		-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		3,060	3,330	3,965
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-
Sport and recreation		(3,390)	-	-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		(3,390)	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-
Civil Defence		-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-

KZN227 Richmond - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		-	-	-
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		-	-	-
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-
Health		-	-	-
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>		-	-	-
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases</i>		-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		31,909	30,984	28,892
Planning and development		21,131	28,590	20,651
<i>Billboards</i>		-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		623	1,000	(145)
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		1,637	325	285
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City</i>		-	-	-
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		18,872	27,266	20,511
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-
Road transport		10,778	2,394	8,241
<i>Public Transport</i>		-	-	-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		1,591	2,394	3,450
<i>Roads</i>		9,187	-	4,791
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		-	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-
Trading services		19,776	1,270	1,299
Energy sources		-	-	-
<i>Electricity</i>		-	-	-
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>		-	-	-
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		-	-	-
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-
Waste management		19,776	1,270	1,299
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		36	50	55
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		19,739	1,220	1,245

KZN227 Richmond - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-
Other		-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	149,368	142,280	160,889
Expenditure - Functional				
Municipal governance and administration		54,210	63,628	71,718
Executive and council		14,916	16,814	16,781
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		9,654	11,301	11,458
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		5,263	5,513	5,323
Finance and administration		38,060	45,311	53,410
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		12,978	15,247	16,125
<i>Asset Management</i>		-	40	101
<i>Finance</i>		21,390	25,834	32,607
<i>Fleet Management</i>		-	-	-
<i>Human Resources</i>		-	-	-
<i>Information Technology</i>		-	-	-
<i>Legal Services</i>		-	-	-
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination</i>		-	-	-
<i>Property Services</i>		-	-	-
<i>Risk Management</i>		-	-	-
<i>Security Services</i>		3,692	4,190	4,576
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		-	-	-
<i>Valuation Service</i>		-	-	-
Internal audit		1,234	1,503	1,527
<i>Governance Function</i>		1,234	1,503	1,527
Community and public safety		23,054	24,392	23,666
Community and social services		19,337	20,651	19,758
<i>Aged Care</i>		1,254	14	-
<i>Agricultural</i>		-	-	-
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		605	1,504	1,524
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		-	-	-
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		12,161	13,841	12,347
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		-	-	-
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-
<i>Disaster Management</i>		2,364	2,312	2,771
<i>Education</i>		257	90	1
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		-	-	-
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>		-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		2,696	2,890	3,115
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>		-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		-	-	-
<i>Population Development</i>		-	-	-
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>		-	-	-
Sport and recreation		3,212	3,280	3,484
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-

KZN227 Richmond - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		-	-	-
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		-	-	1
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		3,212	3,280	3,482
Public safety		132	72	-
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-	-	-
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		-	-	-
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		132	72	-
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-
Housing		373	389	424
<i>Housing</i>		373	389	424
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-
Health		-	-	-
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>		-	-	-
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases</i>		-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-

KZN227 Richmond - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
Economic and environmental services		45,285	45,898	52,182
Planning and development		7,644	7,903	8,501
Billboards		-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		2,405	2,963	2,812
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		3,868	3,833	4,811
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		-	-	-
Project Management Unit		1,372	1,107	877
Provincial Planning		-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-
Road transport		37,641	37,995	43,682
Public Transport		-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		8,359	9,481	25,532
Roads		29,281	28,514	18,149
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-
Trading services		4,449	7,746	7,995
Energy sources		-	-	-
Electricity		-	-	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-
Water Treatment		-	-	-
Water Distribution		-	-	-
Water Storage		-	-	-
Waste water management		438	502	456
Public Toilets		438	502	456
Sewerage		-	-	-
Storm Water Management		-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-
Waste management		4,011	7,244	7,539
Recycling		-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		1,447	3,882	4,339
Solid Waste Removal		1,496	2,203	2,166
Street Cleaning		1,068	1,160	1,035
Other		-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	126,999	141,664	155,561
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		22,369	616	5,329

i)

Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
132,498	132,388	132,388	137,713	142,586	149,253
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
132,498	132,388	132,388	137,713	142,586	149,253
141	166	166	232	242	254
-	-	-	-	-	-
132,357	132,222	132,222	137,481	142,343	148,999
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
3,751	3,468	3,468	4,079	5,294	5,469
3,743	3,458	3,458	4,068	5,283	5,458
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
115	134	134	154	161	169
-	-	-	-	-	-
427	121	121	52	54	56
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
3,201	3,202	3,202	3,862	5,068	5,233
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
8	10	10	10	11	11
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
8	10	10	10	11	11
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-

1)

[illegible]

1)

Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
174,689	183,983	183,983	172,889	178,634	183,137
72,531	72,358	72,358	73,406	76,677	80,264
16,797	19,143	19,143	19,307	20,188	21,110
11,393	13,664	13,664	13,665	14,287	14,937
5,404	5,480	5,480	5,642	5,901	6,173
54,256	51,731	51,731	52,456	54,771	57,356
22,867	19,146	19,146	16,670	17,423	18,231
–	–	–	–	–	–
26,673	27,968	27,968	30,206	31,510	33,019
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
4,716	4,617	4,617	5,580	5,837	6,106
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
1,479	1,484	1,484	1,643	1,719	1,798
1,479	1,484	1,484	1,643	1,719	1,798
28,150	27,829	27,829	26,144	28,371	29,606
24,219	23,762	23,762	21,592	23,610	24,626
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
1,628	1,016	1,016	906	948	991
–	–	–	–	–	–
16,638	16,123	16,123	13,619	14,245	14,900
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
2,888	3,567	3,567	3,276	3,429	3,589
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
3,065	3,056	3,056	3,791	4,988	5,145
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
3,519	3,655	3,655	4,056	4,243	4,438
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–

1)

[illegible]

i)

Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
56,859	69,487	69,487	65,486	66,348	65,095
11,337	11,979	11,979	11,940	9,428	9,862
-	-	-	-	-	-
3,645	3,605	3,605	5,212	3,883	4,062
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
6,633	6,520	6,520	5,663	4,448	4,653
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
1,059	1,854	1,854	1,065	1,097	1,148
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
45,522	57,508	57,508	53,546	56,920	55,233
-	-	-	-	-	-
9,049	29,386	29,386	31,267	32,705	34,210
36,473	28,122	28,122	22,279	24,214	21,023
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
8,595	7,347	7,347	7,945	8,311	8,693
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
401	391	391	516	540	565
401	391	391	516	540	565
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
8,194	6,956	6,956	7,429	7,770	8,128
-	-	-	-	-	-
5,421	4,157	4,157	4,180	4,373	4,574
1,646	1,673	1,673	2,075	2,171	2,270
1,126	1,126	1,126	1,173	1,227	1,284
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
166,135	177,021	177,021	172,981	179,707	183,659
8,553	6,962	6,962	(92)	(1,074)	(521)

KZN227 Richmond - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive And Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		97,280	60,626	92,547	132,498	132,388	132,388	137,713	142,586	149,253
Vote 3 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		3,793	49,400	38,151	3,743	3,458	3,458	4,068	5,283	5,458
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		21,131	28,590	20,651	33,770	32,356	32,356	23,589	22,244	23,819
Vote 7 - Road Transport		10,778	2,394	8,241	3,150	14,263	14,263	6,054	6,989	3,006
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		(3,390)	-	-	8	10	10	10	11	11
Vote 9 - Waste Management		19,776	1,270	1,299	1,520	1,508	1,508	1,454	1,521	1,591
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	149,368	142,280	160,889	174,689	183,983	183,983	172,889	178,634	183,137
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Executive And Council		14,916	16,814	16,781	16,797	19,143	19,143	19,307	20,188	21,110
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		38,060	45,311	53,410	54,256	51,731	51,731	52,456	54,771	57,356
Vote 3 - Housing		373	389	424	413	413	413	496	518	542
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		19,337	20,651	19,758	24,219	23,762	23,762	21,442	23,454	24,463
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		1,234	1,503	1,527	1,479	1,484	1,484	1,643	1,719	1,798
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		7,644	7,903	8,501	11,337	11,979	11,979	11,940	9,428	9,862
Vote 7 - Road Transport		37,773	38,067	43,682	45,522	57,508	57,508	53,546	56,920	55,233
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		3,212	3,280	3,484	3,519	3,655	3,655	4,056	4,243	4,438
Vote 9 - Waste Management		4,011	7,244	7,539	8,194	6,956	6,956	7,429	7,770	8,128
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		438	502	456	401	391	391	516	540	565
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	126,999	141,664	155,561	166,135	177,021	177,021	172,831	179,551	183,495
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	22,369	616	5,329	8,553	6,962	6,962	58	(917)	(358)

KZN227 Richmond - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	##	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive And Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		97,280	60,626	92,547	132,498	132,388	132,388	137,713	142,586	149,253
2.1 - Budget and Treasury		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Administrative and Corporate		123	149	102	141	166	166	232	242	254
2.3 - Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Finance Defaults		97,157	60,477	92,445	132,357	132,222	132,222	137,481	142,343	148,999
2.5 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Human Resource		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Security		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		3,793	49,400	38,151	3,743	3,458	3,458	4,068	5,283	5,458
4.1 - Cemetery		204	132	112	115	134	134	154	161	169
4.2 - Community halls		334	45,938	34,074	427	121	121	52	54	56
4.3 - Disaster Management		194	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Library		3,060	3,330	3,965	3,201	3,202	3,202	3,862	5,068	5,233
4.5 - Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		21,131	28,590	20,651	33,770	32,356	32,356	23,589	22,244	23,819
6.1 - Town Planning		2,260	1,324	140	12,518	12,525	12,525	2,615	434	454
6.2 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - PMU		18,872	27,266	20,511	21,252	19,831	19,831	20,974	21,810	23,365
6.4 - Building Regulations and Enforcement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Road Transport		10,778	2,394	8,241	3,150	14,263	14,263	6,054	6,989	3,006
7.1 - Traffic		301	483	921	147	265	265	246	45	47
7.2 - Roads		9,187	-	4,791	-	11,162	11,162	3,105	4,116	-
7.3 - Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Drivers Licence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Learners Licencing		1,290	1,911	2,528	3,003	2,837	2,837	2,704	2,828	2,958
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		(3,390)	-	-	8	10	10	10	11	11
8.1 - Estate		(3,390)	-	-	8	10	10	10	11	11
8.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN227 Richmond - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	##	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Waste Management		19,776	1,270	1,299	1,520	1,508	1,508	1,454	1,521	1,591
9.1 - Landfill		36	50	55	57	65	65	77	80	84
9.2 - Refuse Remova		19,739	1,220	1,245	1,463	1,443	1,443	1,377	1,441	1,507
9.3 - Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Public Toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	149,368	142,280	160,889	174,689	183,983	183,983	172,889	178,634	183,137

KZN227 Richmond - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description R thousand	##	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive And Council		14,916	16,814	16,781	16,797	19,143	19,143	19,307	20,188	21,110
1.1 - Mayor and Council		9,654	11,301	11,458	11,393	13,664	13,664	13,665	14,287	14,937
1.2 - Municipal Manager		5,263	5,513	5,323	5,404	5,480	5,480	5,642	5,901	6,173
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		38,060	45,311	53,410	54,256	51,731	51,731	52,456	54,771	57,356
2.1 - Budget and Treasury		18	-	14	-	-	-	35	-	-
2.2 - Administrative and Corporate		12,978	15,247	16,125	22,867	19,146	19,146	16,670	17,423	18,231
2.3 - Asset Management		-	40	101	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Finance Defaults		21,372	25,834	32,593	26,673	27,968	27,968	30,171	31,510	33,019
2.5 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Human Resource		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Security		3,692	4,190	4,576	4,716	4,617	4,617	5,580	5,837	6,106
2.9 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Housing		373	389	424	413	413	413	496	518	542
3.1 - Housing		373	389	424	413	413	413	496	518	542
3.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		19,337	20,651	19,758	24,219	23,762	23,762	21,442	23,454	24,463
4.1 - Cemetery		605	1,504	1,524	1,628	1,016	1,016	906	948	991
4.2 - Community halls		12,418	13,931	12,348	16,638	16,123	16,123	13,469	14,088	14,737
4.3 - Disaster Management		2,364	2,312	2,771	2,888	3,567	3,567	3,276	3,429	3,589
4.4 - Library		2,696	2,890	3,115	3,065	3,056	3,056	3,791	4,988	5,145
4.5 - Aged Care		1,254	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		1,234	1,503	1,527	1,479	1,484	1,484	1,643	1,719	1,798
5.1 - Internal Audit		1,234	1,503	1,527	1,479	1,484	1,484	1,643	1,719	1,798
5.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		7,644	7,903	8,501	11,337	11,979	11,979	11,940	9,428	9,862
6.1 - Town Planning		6,273	6,796	7,623	10,278	10,125	10,125	10,875	8,331	8,715
6.2 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - PMU		1,372	1,107	877	1,059	1,854	1,854	1,065	1,097	1,148
6.4 - Building Regulations and Enforcement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Road Transport		37,773	38,067	43,682	45,522	57,508	57,508	53,546	56,920	55,233
7.1 - Traffic		4,500	5,262	20,718	5,238	24,422	24,422	26,295	27,505	28,770
7.2 - Roads		29,281	28,514	18,149	36,473	28,122	28,122	22,279	24,214	21,023
7.3 - Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Drivers Licence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Learners Licencing		3,992	4,291	4,814	3,812	4,964	4,964	4,972	5,201	5,440
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		3,212	3,280	3,484	3,519	3,655	3,655	4,056	4,243	4,438
8.1 - Estate		3,212	3,280	3,484	3,519	3,655	3,655	4,056	4,243	4,438
8.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN227 Richmond - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	##	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Waste Management		4,011	7,244	7,539	8,194	6,956	6,956	7,429	7,770	8,128
9.1 - Landfill		1,447	3,882	4,339	5,421	4,157	4,157	4,180	4,373	4,574
9.2 - Refuse Remova		1,496	2,203	2,166	1,646	1,673	1,673	2,075	2,171	2,270
9.3 - Street Cleaning		1,068	1,160	1,035	1,126	1,126	1,126	1,173	1,227	1,284
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		438	502	456	401	391	391	516	540	565
10.1 - Public Toilet		438	502	456	401	391	391	516	540	565
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	126,999	141,664	155,561	166,135	177,021	177,021	172,831	179,551	183,495
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	22,369	616	5,329	8,553	6,962	6,962	58	(917)	(358)

KZN227 Richmond - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1										
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	2	777	923	966	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,079	1,128	1,180
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		506	436	326	381	8,421	8,421	8,421	3,571	4,603	510
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		94	99	130	147	136	136	136	144	150	157
Interest earned from Receivables		233	297	278	318	298	298	298	299	313	327
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		1,114	1,263	2,779	2,740	3,693	3,693	3,693	3,602	3,768	3,941
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		1,004	1,089	1,098	1,096	1,096	1,096	1,096	910	952	996
Licence and permits		5	(0)	12	20	13	13	13	13	13	14
Operational Revenue		375	786	1,010	746	1,028	1,028	1,028	945	777	813
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	18,494	19,285	27,115	28,446	28,446	28,446	28,446	28,889	30,218	31,608
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		4,517	4,356	4,417	5,247	3,739	3,739	3,739	2,376	2,485	2,600
Licences or permits		1,303	1,935	2,553	3,027	2,851	2,851	2,851	2,723	2,848	2,979
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		97,079	85,161	98,785	100,757	102,991	102,991	102,991	106,214	110,658	115,816
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	(180)	(196)	10,432	10,432	10,432	10,432	-	-	-
Other Gains		(3,390)	22	1,482	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib		122,111	115,471	140,756	154,499	164,287	164,287	164,287	150,764	157,914	160,940
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	54,672	60,315	64,238	68,613	68,613	68,613	68,613	73,130	76,059	79,597
Remuneration of councillors		5,773	5,977	6,051	6,881	6,881	6,881	6,881	7,219	7,551	7,898
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	8	4,520	4,972	7,437	8,664	5,164	5,164	5,164	3,704	3,869	4,050
Debt impairment	3	1,452	4,604	160	5,000	7,000	7,000	7,000	6,782	7,094	7,420
Depreciation and amortisation		22,847	20,469	14,955	22,241	19,500	19,500	19,500	20,456	21,396	22,381
Interest		197	296	360	402	402	402	402	421	441	461
Contracted services		25,464	28,089	30,594	31,217	41,114	41,114	41,114	35,552	36,457	33,779
Transfers and subsidies		563	590	556	600	600	600	600	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	12,801	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		11,419	16,170	18,408	22,517	27,748	27,748	27,748	25,718	26,841	28,073
Losses on disposal of Assets		92	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	182	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		126,999	141,664	155,561	166,135	177,021	177,021	177,021	172,981	179,707	183,659
Surplus/(Deficit)		(4,887)	(26,193)	(14,805)	(11,636)	(12,734)	(12,734)	(12,734)	(22,217)	(21,793)	(22,718)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary	6	27,257	26,810	20,134	20,189	19,696	19,696	19,696	22,125	20,720	22,197
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		22,369	616	5,329	8,553	6,962	6,962	6,962	(92)	(1,074)	(521)
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		22,369	616	5,329	8,553	6,962	6,962	6,962	(92)	(1,074)	(521)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		22,369	616	5,329	8,553	6,962	6,962	6,962	(92)	(1,074)	(521)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	22,369	616	5,329	8,553	6,962	6,962	6,962	(92)	(1,074)	(521)

KZN227 Richmond - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive And Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive And Council		864	7	749	90	1,007	1,007	1,007	425	397	416
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		4,304	896	1,943	1,890	2,486	2,486	2,486	1,048	1,065	1,114
Vote 3 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		268	210	1,784	380	60	60	60	88	263	431
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		1,012	101	192	10	25	25	25	2,260	63	66
Vote 7 - Road Transport		75,979	34,252	43,848	21,954	20,417	20,417	20,417	20,089	20,818	22,326
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		(102)	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	157	164
Vote 9 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		82,325	35,466	48,515	24,324	23,995	23,995	23,995	24,060	22,763	24,517
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		82,325	35,466	48,515	24,324	23,995	23,995	23,995	24,060	22,763	24,517
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		5,169	903	2,692	1,980	3,492	3,492	3,492	1,473	1,462	1,530
Executive and council		864	7	749	90	1,007	1,007	1,007	425	397	416
Finance and administration		4,304	896	1,943	1,890	2,486	2,486	2,486	1,048	1,065	1,114
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		166	210	6,520	380	60	60	60	238	420	595
Community and social services		268	210	6,520	380	60	60	60	88	263	431
Sport and recreation		(102)	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	157	164
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		76,991	34,352	44,039	21,964	20,442	20,442	20,442	22,379	20,913	22,425
Planning and development		1,012	101	192	10	25	25	25	2,290	95	99
Road transport		75,979	34,252	43,848	21,954	20,417	20,417	20,417	20,089	20,818	22,326
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	82,325	35,466	53,252	24,324	23,995	23,995	23,995	24,090	22,795	24,550
Funded by:											
National Government		19,362	33,539	40,175	20,139	19,287	19,287	19,287	19,925	20,713	22,217
Provincial Government		90	119	8,526	-	-	-	-	2,288	97	258
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	19,452	33,658	48,701	20,139	19,287	19,287	19,287	22,214	20,810	22,475
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		18,035	1,312	3,808	4,185	4,707	4,707	4,707	-	-	-
Total Capital Funding	7	37,487	34,970	52,509	24,324	23,995	23,995	23,995	22,214	20,810	22,475

KZN227 Richmond - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	##	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - Executive And Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Budget and Treasury		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Administrative and Corporate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Finance Defaults		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Human Resource		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Security		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Cemetery		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Community halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Town Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - PMU		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Building Regulations and Enforcement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Traffic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Drivers Licence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Learners Licencing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Estate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Landfill	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Public Toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote
Single-year expenditure appropriation

2										
Vote 1 - Executive And Council	864	7	749	90	1,007	1,007	1,007	425	397	416
1.1 - Mayor and Council	722	-	749	-	858	858	858	425	397	416
1.2 - Municipal Manager	142	7	-	90	149	149	149	-	-	-
1.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and administration	4,304	896	1,943	1,890	2,486	2,486	2,486	1,048	1,065	1,114
2.1 - Budget and Treasury	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Administrative and Corporate	3,823	767	732	1,850	970	970	970	828	835	873
2.3 - Asset Management	-	-	743	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Finance Defaults	482	129	468	40	1,516	1,516	1,516	220	230	241
2.5 - Fleet Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Human Resource	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Information Technology	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Security	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services	268	210	1,784	380	60	60	60	88	263	431
4.1 - Cemetery	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Community halls	6	48	17	200	(0)	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
4.3 - Disaster Management	172	-	36	180	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Library	90	162	1,732	-	60	60	60	88	263	431
4.5 - Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning and Development	1,012	101	192	10	25	25	25	2,260	63	66
6.1 - Town Planning	1,012	101	72	10	25	25	25	2,260	63	66
6.2 - Local Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - PMU	-	-	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Building Regulations and Enforcement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Road Transport	75,979	34,252	43,848	21,954	20,417	20,417	20,417	20,089	20,818	22,326
7.1 - Traffic	205	-	99	640	100	100	100	-	-	-
7.2 - Roads	75,775	34,252	43,749	21,314	20,317	20,317	20,317	20,089	20,818	22,326
7.3 - Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Drivers Licence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Learners Licencing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation	(102)	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	157	164
8.1 - Estate	(102)	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	157	164
8.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 9 - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Landfill	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Refuse Remova	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Public Toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	82,325	35,466	48,515	24,324	23,995	23,995	23,995	24,060	22,763	24,517
Total Capital Expenditure	82,325	35,466	48,515	24,324	23,995	23,995	23,995	24,060	22,763	24,517

KZN227 Richmond - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents		21,042	26,902	18,742	46,484	36,187	36,187	36,187	25,626	33,697	43,454
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	1,103	763	365	742	984	984	984	1,025	1,224	1,423
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	15,055	11,160	5,882	6,645	4,921	4,921	4,921	7,192	7,282	7,287
Current portion of non-current receivables		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory	2	0	(0)	0	0	0	0	0	—	—	—
VAT		6,458	1,788	6,185	1,122	6,085	6,085	6,085	3,379	2,984	2,571
Other current assets		—	0	0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total current assets		43,659	40,613	31,173	54,993	48,178	48,178	48,178	37,223	45,187	54,735
Non current assets											
Investments		0	0	0	—	0	0	0	0	0	0
Investment property		1,186	1,186	1,186	1,186	1,186	1,186	1,186	1,186	1,186	1,186
Property, plant and equipment	3	356,669	357,283	366,187	360,817	360,095	360,095	360,095	374,961	372,204	372,927
Biological assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Living and non-living resources		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Heritage assets		213	213	213	213	213	213	213	393	581	590
Intangible assets		485	466	353	563	1,183	1,183	1,183	1,160	2,004	2,042
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other non-current assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total non current assets		358,552	359,148	367,939	362,778	362,677	362,677	362,677	377,700	375,975	376,745
TOTAL ASSETS		402,211	399,761	399,112	417,771	410,855	410,855	410,855	414,923	421,162	431,480
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Financial liabilities		—	205	452	—	452	452	452	452	452	452
Consumer deposits		—	11	11	584	11	11	11	—	—	—
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	26,840	17,158	14,719	(20,930)	16,142	16,142	16,142	13,796	13,281	14,888
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	4,724	11,079	7,279	18,020	14,638	14,638	14,638	4,527	4,527	4,527
Provision		457	514	(1,648)	308	(0)	(0)	(0)	514	514	514
VAT		1,328	(317)	1,914	200	1,914	1,914	1,914	—	—	—
Other current liabilities		219	224	(185)	430	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total current liabilities		33,570	28,873	22,542	(1,389)	33,157	33,157	33,157	19,287	18,772	20,380
Non current liabilities											
Financial liabilities	6	744	379	691	—	691	(564)	691	691	691	691
Provision	7	9,686	10,959	11,000	8,331	11,000	11,000	11,000	15,972	16,356	16,374
Long term portion of trade payables		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other non-current liabilities		6,050	6,767	6,767	9,395	6,767	6,767	6,767	6,767	6,767	6,767
Total non current liabilities		16,480	18,105	18,458	17,726	18,458	17,203	18,458	23,431	23,815	23,832
TOTAL LIABILITIES		50,050	46,978	41,000	16,338	51,615	50,359	51,615	42,718	42,587	44,212
NET ASSETS		352,161	352,783	358,112	401,434	359,240	360,496	359,240	372,205	378,575	387,268
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	352,161	352,783	358,112	401,434	359,240	359,240	359,240	378,972	385,342	394,035
Reserves and funds	9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		352,161	352,783	358,112	401,434	359,240	359,240	359,240	378,972	385,342	394,035

References

1. Detail breakdown in Table SA3 for Trade receivables from Exchange and Non-exchange transactions
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months detail provided in Table SA3
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements) detail in SA3
4. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
5. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
6. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
7. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
8. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
9. Detail breakdown in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
10. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

–	0	–	–	–	1,256	–	(6,767)	(6,767)	(6,767)
---	---	---	---	---	-------	---	---------	---------	---------

KZN227 Richmond - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		44,339	28,231	24,815	27,024	27,024	27,024	27,024	26,549	27,771	29,048
Service charges		606	626	795	781	781	781	781	969	1,014	1,060
Other revenue		2,584	23,895	48,843	21,096	27,622	27,622	27,622	11,443	11,970	12,520
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	109,438	237,442	202,206	100,757	100,757	100,757	100,757	106,416	110,658	115,816
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	31,560	48,519	38,492	30,109	28,688	28,688	28,688	25,230	24,836	22,197
Interest		427	328	1,155	2,740	3,693	3,693	3,693	3,602	3,768	3,941
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(8,244)	(65,344)	(72,370)	(138,722)	(149,560)	(149,560)	(149,560)	(164,474)	(168,883)	(171,373)
Interest		–	–	–	(402)	(402)	(402)	(402)	(421)	(441)	(461)
Transfers and Subsidies	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		180,710	273,697	243,936	43,382	38,602	38,602	38,602	9,315	10,692	12,749
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT Control (receipts)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets		(40,026)	(27,368)	(28,249)	(24,324)	(24,941)	(24,941)	(24,941)	(24,309)	(23,120)	(24,207)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(40,026)	(27,368)	(28,249)	(24,324)	(24,941)	(24,941)	(24,941)	(24,309)	(23,120)	(24,207)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	–	21,042	26,902	24,688	18,742	18,742	18,742	21,594	6,601	(5,827)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	140,684	267,371	242,590	43,746	32,403	32,403	32,403	6,601	(5,827)	(17,285)

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
<u>Cash and investments available</u>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	140,684	267,371	242,590	43,746	32,403	32,403	32,403	6,601	(5,827)	(17,285)
Other current investments > 90 days		(119,641)	(240,469)	(223,848)	2,737	3,785	3,785	3,785	19,025	39,523	60,739
Non current Investments	1	0	0	0	–	0	0	0	0	0	0
Cash and investments available:		21,043	26,902	18,742	46,484	36,188	36,188	36,188	25,627	33,697	43,455
<u>Application of cash and investments</u>											
Unspent conditional transfers		4,724	11,079	7,279	18,020	14,638	14,638	14,638	4,527	4,527	4,527
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2	(12,535)	(2,105)	(4,271)	(922)	(4,171)	(4,171)	(4,171)	(3,379)	(2,984)	(2,571)
Other working capital requirements	3	(2,724)	(5,532)	1,943	(30,190)	8,971	8,971	8,971	5,710	5,041	5,536
Other provisions		676	737	(1,833)	737	(0)	(0)	(0)	514	514	514
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Application of cash and investments:		(9,857)	4,180	3,119	(12,354)	19,438	19,438	19,438	7,370	7,096	8,005
Surplus(shortfall) - Excluding Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits		30,900	22,723	15,624	58,838	16,750	16,750	16,750	18,256	26,600	35,449
Creditors transferred to Debt Relief - Non-Current portion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus(shortfall) - Including Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits		30,900	22,723	15,624	58,838	16,750	16,750	16,750	18,256	26,600	35,449

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves - Total Reserves to be backed by cash/investments excl Valuation reserve

<u>Debtors collection assumptions</u>										
Balance outstanding - debtors	16,158	11,923	6,246	7,387	5,905	5,905	5,905	8,218	8,506	8,710
Estimate of debtors collection rate	183.0%	190.3%	204.5%	125.4%	121.4%	121.4%	121.4%	98.4%	96.9%	107.4%

Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)

[illegible]

6. Above reserves do not include Revaluation reserve. Revaluation reserve not required to be cash backed

KZN227 Richmond - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	####	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
<u>Total New Assets</u>	1	41,244	23,638	37,645	12,971	13,493	13,493	2,305	1,392	1,610
Roads Infrastructure		8,229	19,507	20,697	500	465	465	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	8,333	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		8,229	19,507	29,029	500	465	465	-	-	-
Community Facilities		3,521	1,880	4,868	375	410	410	1,000	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		27,060	323	423	8,786	8,786	8,786	-	-	-
Community Assets		30,582	2,203	5,290	9,161	9,196	9,196	1,000	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	180	188	197
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		66	-	-	700	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		66	-	-	700	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	172	-	-	900	900	220	230	241
Intangible Assets		-	172	-	-	900	900	220	230	241
Computer Equipment		788	778	887	1,450	1,098	1,098	110	139	144
Furniture and Office Equipment		369	215	1,126	360	195	195	607	488	510
Machinery and Equipment		560	761	563	680	840	840	188	346	518
Transport Assets		651	-	749	120	800	800	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</u>	2	26,906	4,483	2,591	6,940	6,236	6,236	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		21,494	4,483	2,591	6,940	6,236	6,236	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		21,494	4,483	2,591	6,940	6,236	6,236	-	-	-
Community Facilities		1,793	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		1,793	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		3,620	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	14,175	7,345	13,016	4,413	4,265	4,265	21,785	21,403	22,939
Roads Infrastructure		14,175	7,345	11,478	-	-	-	3,054	3,194	3,350
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	4,413	4,265	4,265	16,872	17,519	18,867
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		14,175	7,345	11,478	4,413	4,265	4,265	19,925	20,713	22,217
Community Facilities		-	-	1,538	-	-	-	1,200	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	1,538	-	-	-	1,200	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	660	690	722
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	660	690	722
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	82,325	35,466	53,252	24,324	23,995	23,995	24,090	22,795	24,550
Roads Infrastructure		43,897	31,336	34,765	7,440	6,701	6,701	3,054	3,194	3,350
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	4,413	4,265	4,265	16,872	17,519	18,867
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	8,333	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		43,897	31,336	43,098	11,853	10,966	10,966	19,925	20,713	22,217
Community Facilities		5,314	1,880	6,406	375	410	410	2,200	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		27,060	323	423	8,786	8,786	8,786	-	-	-
Community Assets		32,375	2,203	6,828	9,161	9,196	9,196	2,200	-	-
Heritage Assets		3,620	-	-	-	-	-	180	188	197
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		66	-	-	700	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		66	-	-	700	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	172	-	-	900	900	880	920	963
Intangible Assets		-	172	-	-	900	900	880	920	963
Computer Equipment		788	778	887	1,450	1,098	1,098	110	139	144
Furniture and Office Equipment		369	215	1,126	360	195	195	607	488	510
Machinery and Equipment		560	761	563	680	840	840	188	346	518
Transport Assets		651	-	749	120	800	800	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		82,325	35,466	53,252	24,324	23,995	23,995	24,090	22,795	24,550

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	342,748	338,249	350,796	340,101	345,569	345,569	355,757	354,021	354,098
Roads Infrastructure		186,307	188,429	204,704	186,285	192,688	192,688	203,538	203,517	203,495
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	(112)	(4,625)	(249)	(249)	(144)	(150)	(157)
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	4,166	-	4,166	4,166	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	(0)	(1,003)	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	(9,447)	-	(9,447)	(9,447)	(12,150)	(12,708)	(13,293)
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		186,307	188,429	199,312	180,657	187,159	187,159	191,245	190,658	190,045
Community Assets		51,117	47,423	50,419	45,941	47,436	47,436	65,742	64,155	64,795
Heritage Assets		213	213	213	213	213	213	393	581	590
Investment properties		1,186	1,186	1,186	1,186	1,186	1,186	1,186	1,186	1,186
Other Assets		23,193	21,796	20,841	17,838	19,779	19,779	19,655	19,128	19,075
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		485	466	353	563	1,183	1,183	1,160	2,004	2,042
Computer Equipment		2,378	2,402	2,446	4,560	2,776	2,776	1,729	1,700	1,664
Furniture and Office Equipment		406	766	1,535	994	1,558	1,558	1,967	1,862	1,877
Machinery and Equipment		2,826	2,492	2,545	4,620	2,190	2,190	1,892	2,011	2,143
Transport Assets		7,256	4,794	4,565	5,718	4,277	4,277	3,408	3,355	3,300
Land		67,381	68,284	67,381	77,812	77,812	77,812	67,381	67,381	67,381
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	342,748	338,249	350,796	340,101	345,569	345,569	355,757	354,021	354,098
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		26,352	26,636	28,934	35,586	33,465	33,465	31,190	32,667	34,169
Depreciation	7	20,212	19,685	16,015	22,241	19,500	19,500	20,456	21,396	22,381
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	6,139	6,950	12,919	13,344	13,965	13,965	10,735	11,270	11,789
Roads Infrastructure		1,055	1,640	4,135	4,750	4,225	4,225	1,585	1,699	1,777
Storm water Infrastructure		94	100	84	100	100	100	100	105	109
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		1,149	1,740	4,219	4,850	4,325	4,325	1,685	1,804	1,887
Community Facilities		288	605	1,284	1,980	1,102	1,102	735	769	805
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	68	68	71	74	78
Community Assets		288	605	1,284	1,980	1,170	1,170	807	844	883
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		137	50	104	145	54	54	606	634	663
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		137	50	104	145	54	54	606	634	663
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	280	293	306
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	280	293	306
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		212	222	454	275	562	562	552	578	604
Transport Assets		4,354	4,333	6,858	6,094	7,854	7,854	6,805	7,118	7,446
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		26,352	26,636	28,934	35,586	33,465	33,465	31,190	32,667	34,169
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		49.9%	33.4%	29.3%	46.7%	43.8%	43.8%	90.4%	93.9%	93.4%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		203.2%	60.1%	97.4%	51.0%	53.9%	53.9%	106.5%	100.0%	102.5%
R&M as a % of PPE		1.8%	2.1%	3.7%	3.9%	4.1%	4.1%	3.0%	3.1%	3.3%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		13.8%	5.6%	8.1%	7.3%	7.1%	7.1%	9.1%	9.2%	9.8%

KZN227 Richmond - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Total cost of FBS provided	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		220,000	220,000	220,000	220,000	220,000	220,000	230,780	241,396	252,500
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	7	7
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	52	55	57
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	240	240	240	240	240	252	263	275
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	700	700	700	980	1,025	1,073
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		279	294	303	332	332	332	332	347	363
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	279	294	303	1,032	1,032	1,032	1,312	1,372	1,435

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	##	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Non-exchange revenue by source											
Exchange Revenue	6										
Total Property Rates		18,494	19,285	27,115	29,146	29,146	29,146	29,146	29,869	31,243	32,680
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		—	—	—	700	700	700	700	980	1,025	1,073
Net Property Rates		18,494	19,285	27,115	28,446	28,446	28,446	28,446	28,889	30,218	31,608
Exchange revenue service charges											
Service charges - Electricity	6										
Total Service charges - Electricity									—	—	—
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Net Service charges - Electricity		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Service charges - Water	6										
Total Service charges - Water										—	—
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Net Service charges - Water		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Service charges - Waste Water Management											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management									—	—	—
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Service charges - Waste Management	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		1,056	1,216	1,269	1,477	1,477	1,477	1,477	1,410	1,475	1,543
Total landfill revenue									—	—	—
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		279	294	303	332	332	332	332	332	347	363
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Net Service charges - Waste Management		777	923	966	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,079	1,128	1,180
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	38,170	40,509	44,692	49,619	49,619	49,619	49,619	52,849	54,830	57,392
Pension and UIF Contributions		5,564	5,705	6,039	6,489	6,489	6,489	6,489	6,958	7,265	7,599
Medical Aid Contributions		2,053	2,034	2,133	2,406	2,406	2,406	2,406	2,463	2,576	2,695
Overtime		1,677	1,877	1,326	1,074	1,074	1,074	1,074	2,100	2,197	2,298
Performance Bonus		2,941	2,722	3,121	3,215	3,215	3,215	3,215	3,221	3,369	3,524
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1,903	2,002	2,493	2,509	2,509	2,509	2,509	2,424	2,563	2,681
Cellphone Allowance		406	399	437	543	543	543	543	435	455	476
Housing Allowances		95	95	165	98	98	98	98	326	341	356
Other benefits and allowances		179	689	182	729	729	729	729	792	828	866
Payments in lieu of leave		829	2,988	2,301	1,930	1,930	1,930	1,930	1,563	1,635	1,710
Long service awards		145	326	387	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	710	969	962	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Entertainment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Scarcity		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Acting and post related allowance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
In kind benefits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
sub-total	5	54,672	60,315	64,238	68,613	68,613	68,613	68,613	73,130	76,059	79,597
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Employee related costs	1	54,672	60,315	64,238	68,613	68,613	68,613	68,613	73,130	76,059	79,597

Depreciation and amortisation										
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	19,759	19,494	15,903	21,908	19,430	19,430	19,430	20,382	21,320	22,300
Lease amortisation	454	191	113	334	70	70	70	73	77	80
Capital asset impairment	2,634	783	(1,061)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation and amortisation	22,847	20,469	14,955	22,241	19,500	19,500	19,500	20,456	21,396	22,381
Bulk purchases - electricity										
Electricity bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants										
Cash transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers and grants	563	590	556	600	600	600	484	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants	563	590	556	600	600	600	484	–	–	–
Contracted Services										
Outsourced Services	10,039	12,926	14,574	14,016	16,148	16,148	16,148	14,216	14,850	15,533
Consultants and Professional Services	7,476	5,112	3,123	3,201	11,163	11,163	11,163	2,531	1,078	1,128
Contractors	7,950	10,051	12,897	14,001	13,803	13,803	13,803	18,805	20,529	17,118
Total contracted services	25,464	28,089	30,594	31,217	41,114	41,114	41,114	35,552	36,457	33,779
Operational Costs										
Collection costs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributions to 'other' provisions	–	–	–	350	350	350	350	367	384	402
Audit fees	2,232	1,815	1,772	1,960	2,040	2,040	2,040	2,140	2,238	2,341
Other Operational Costs	9,186	14,355	16,636	20,208	25,358	25,358	25,358	23,211	24,219	25,330
Total Operational Costs	11,419	16,170	18,408	22,517	27,748	27,748	27,748	25,718	26,841	28,073
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item										
Employee related costs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)	2,878	3,688	5,205	5,582	1,297	1,297	1,297	1,251	1,308	1,368
Contracted Services	1,473	2,542	4,202	3,977	4,961	4,961	4,961	5,213	5,494	5,747
Operational Costs	539	721	3,512	3,785	7,708	7,708	7,708	4,271	4,468	4,673
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	4,890	6,950	12,919	13,344	13,965	13,965	13,965	10,735	11,270	11,789
Inventory Consumed										
Inventory Consumed - Water	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed - Other	–	469	2,351	8,664	5,164	5,164	5,164	–	–	–
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material	–	469	2,351	8,664	5,164	5,164	5,164	–	–	–

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	###	Vote 1 - Executive And Council	Vote 2 - Finance and administration	Vote 3 - Housing	Vote 4 - Community and Social Services	Vote 5 - Internal Audit	Vote 6 - Planning and Development	Vote 7 - Road Transport	Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation	Vote 9 - Waste Management	Vote 10 - Waste Water Management	Vote 11 -	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 -	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,079	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,079
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		-	92	-	157	-	130	3,105	10	77	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,571
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	144	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	144
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	299	-	-	-	-	-	-	299
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	3,602	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,602
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	601	-	52	-	258	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	910
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13
Operational Revenue		-	735	-	-	-	8	202	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	945
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
Property rates		-	28,889	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,889
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	2,346	-	-	-	-	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,376
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	19	2,704	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,723
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	101,305	-	3,860	-	1,049	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	106,214
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		-	137,713	-	4,068	-	1,463	6,054	10	1,454	-	-	-	-	-	-	150,764
Expenditure																	
Employee related costs		5,508	23,402	496	10,513	1,584	7,382	18,022	3,095	2,666	473	-	-	-	-	-	73,130
Remuneration of councillors		7,219	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,219
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		40	433	-	1,509	-	51	1,366	80	170	40	-	-	-	-	-	3,689
Debt impairment		-	6,429	-	-	-	-	-	-	353	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,782
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	20,456	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,456
Interest		10	378	-	11	-	15	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	421
Contracted services		1,413	8,269	-	8,013	-	3,910	10,283	88	3,531	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,507
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		5,117	13,545	9	1,397	59	583	3,414	793	709	4	-	-	-	-	-	25,628
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		19,307	52,456	496	21,442	1,643	11,940	53,546	4,056	7,429	516	-	-	-	-	-	172,831
Surplus/(Deficit)		(19,307)	85,257	(496)	(17,374)	(1,643)	(10,476)	(47,492)	(4,046)	(5,975)	(516)	-	-	-	-	-	(22,067)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	22,125	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,125
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(19,307)	85,257	(496)	(17,374)	(1,643)	11,649	(47,492)	(4,046)	(5,975)	(516)	-	-	-	-	-	58

[illegible]

References

1. Must reconcile with Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Must reconcile with Table A4 Budgeted Financial Position
3. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructioned assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
4. Donorship must reconcile to Table A7
5. Trade Payable should only include Trade Payables from Exchange Transactions ("True Creditors")
6. Inventory Consumed - "Other" included under "Inventory Consumed" on Table A4 - Details to be submitted on Table SA1
7. Inventory Consumed - "Other" included under "Inventory Consumed" on Table A4 - Details to be submitted on Table SA1
8. Inventory Transfers/Adjustments (Include under gains/losses on Table A6)
9. Inventory Write-offs (Include under losses on Table A6)

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
R thousand													
To facilitate land use management	Promotion of Sustainable Spatial Planning and Development	6	6										
To ensure sustainable and coordinated development throughout the municipality	Promotion of Sustainable Spatial Planning and Development	6	6										
To implement disaster management programmes	Promotion of Sustainable Spatial Planning and Development	6	6										
To promote the use of libraries, facilities and dissemination of information.	Promotion of Sustainable Spatial Planning and Development	6	6	3,000	3,048	3,048	3,200	3,200	3,200	3,860	5,065	5,230	
To enhance road safety, law enforcement and promote the driver's license/testing.	Promotion of Sustainable Spatial Planning and Development	6	6	3,015	3,154	3,299	3,015	3,154	3,299	3,015	3,154	3,299	
To update and communicate systems that drive institutional development and enhance staff recruitment, retention and motivation.	Effective and efficient Human Resource Management and Development	1	1							–	–	–	
To effectively manage the information communication technology systems and ICT infrastructure of the municipality.	Effective and efficient Human Resource Management and Development	1	1							112	117	122	
To maintain good employer employee relations and improving institutional and organizational capacity	Effective and efficient Human Resource Management and Development	1	1							–	–	–	
To strengthen governance and IGR Structures	Effective and efficient Human Resource Management and Development	1	1							–	–	–	
To provide sustainable human settlements.	Improve service delivery and infrastructure development	2	2							–	–	–	
To provide access to proper community facilities	Improve service delivery and infrastructure development	2	2							–	–	–	
To ensure the role-out of electrification projects throughout the municipality	Improve service delivery and infrastructure development	2	2		6,633	2,700	9,920	8,000	8,000	3,105	4,116	–	
To provide safe and reliable waste management services	Improve service delivery and infrastructure development	2	2							–	–	–	
To improve accessibility through maintenance and road infrastructure provision.	Improve service delivery and infrastructure development	2	2							10,011	1,091	1,168	
To promote economic development and economic growth	Development of local economy and provide support	3	3		3,000	5,200				–	–	–	
To promote tourism industry and identify tourism opportunities	Development of local economy and provide support	3	3							1,000	–	–	
To support skills development and economic growth	Development of local economy and provide support	3	3	1,000	1,101	1,287	1,125	1,125	1,125	1,200	–	–	
To promote job creation in the green economy sector	Development of local economy and provide support	3	3							1,410	–	–	
To improve financial viability and sound financial management as per MFMA	Achieve efficient and effective Financial Management	4	4		1,850	1,950	1,950	1,950	1,950	–	–	–	
To effect the SCM policy in a way that is fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and cost-effective.	Achieve efficient and effective Financial Management	4	4							1,900	2,000	2,200	
To ensure effective bid committees to support procurement for service delivery	Achieve efficient and effective Financial Management	4	4							–	–	–	
To ensure effective communication by strategically profiling the Municipality in line with the Mission and vision	Ensure good public relations and governance	5	5							–	–	–	
To ensure compliance with Municipal by-laws and improve public participation and awareness.	Ensure good public relations and governance	5	5							–	–	–	
Ensure effective and focused communication, both within and outside the Municipality	Ensure good public relations and governance	5	5							–	–	–	
To provide reasonable assurance on the adequacy and the effectiveness of internal controls, risks and performance management	Ensure good public relations and governance	5	5							–	–	–	
To promote gender equality and protect rights of senior citizens	Ensure good public relations and governance	5	5							–	–	–	
To promote sports, art & culture and recreation throughout the municipality	Ensure good public relations and governance	5	5							–	–	–	
Allocations to other priorities				2	115,096	96,685	123,272	135,289	146,858	146,713	125,151	142,371	148,920
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)				1	122,111	115,471	140,756	154,499	164,287	164,287	150,764	157,914	160,940

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand												
To facilitate land use management	Promotion of Sustainable Spatial Planning and Development	6		518	534	552	573	573	573	613	641	671
To ensure sustainable and coordinated development throughout the municipality	Promotion of Sustainable Spatial Planning and Development	6		2,130	2,196	2,268	2,353	2,353	2,353	2,519	2,635	2,756
To implement disaster management programmes	Promotion of Sustainable Spatial Planning and Development	6		887	915	945	980	980	980	1,049	1,098	1,148
To promote the use of libraries, facilities and dissemination of information.	Promotion of Sustainable Spatial Planning and Development	6		523	539	557	578	578	578	619	647	677
To enhance road safety, law enforcement and promote the driver's license/testing.	Promotion of Sustainable Spatial Planning and Development	6		19,455	20,056	20,719	21,493	21,493	21,493	23,012	24,071	25,178
To update and communicate systems that drive institutional development and enhance staff recruitment, retention and motivation.	Effective and efficient Human Resource Management and Development	1		8,006	8,254	8,527	8,845	8,845	8,845	9,470	9,906	10,362
To effectively manage the information communication technology systems and ICT infrastructure of the municipality.	Effective and efficient Human Resource Management and Development	1		2,959	3,050	3,151	3,269	3,269	3,269	3,500	3,661	3,829
To maintain good employer employee relations and improving institutional and organizational capacity	Effective and efficient Human Resource Management and Development	1		38,446	50,372	61,251	68,304	68,304	68,304	73,130	76,494	80,013
To strengthen governance and IGR Structures	Effective and efficient Human Resource Management and Development	1		–	–	–	–	15,457	10,886	–	–	–
To provide sustainable human settlements.	Improve service delivery and infrastructure development	2		8	8	9	9	9	9	9	10	10
To provide access to proper community facilities	Improve service delivery and infrastructure development	2		2,663	2,745	2,836	2,942	2,942	2,942	3,150	3,295	3,446
To ensure the role-out of electrification projects throughout the municipality	Improve service delivery and infrastructure development	2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
To provide safe and reliable waste management services	Improve service delivery and infrastructure development	2		3,720	3,835	3,962	4,110	4,110	4,110	4,400	4,602	4,814
To improve accessibility through maintenance and road infrastructure provision.	Improve service delivery and infrastructure development	2		10,578	10,905	11,266	11,686	11,686	11,686	12,512	13,088	13,690
To promote economic development and economic growth	Development of local economy and provide support	3		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
To promote tourism industry and identify tourism opportunities	Development of local economy and provide support	3		1,701	1,754	1,812	1,879	1,879	1,879	2,012	2,105	2,201
To support skills development and economic growth	Development of local economy and provide support	3		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
To promote job creation in the green economy sector	Development of local economy and provide support	3		1,192	1,229	1,270	1,317	1,317	1,317	1,410	1,475	1,543
To improve financial viability and sound financial management as per MFMA	Achieve efficient and effective Financial Management	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
To effect the SCM policy in a way that is fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and cost-effective.	Achieve efficient and effective Financial Management	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
To ensure effective bid committees to support procurement for service delivery	Achieve efficient and effective Financial Management	4		15,117	15,585	16,100	16,701	12,130	16,701	12,987	13,585	14,210
To ensure effective communication by strategically profiling the Municipality in line with the Mission and vision	Ensure good public relations and governance	5		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
To ensure compliance with Municipal by-laws and improve public participation and awareness.	Ensure good public relations and governance	5		10,079	10,391	10,735	11,135	11,135	11,135	11,922	11,240	7,441
Ensure effective and focused communication, both within and outside the Municipality	Ensure good public relations and governance	5		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
To provide reasonable assurance on the adequacy and the effectiveness of internal controls, risks and performance management	Ensure good public relations and governance	5		423	436	450	467	467	467	500	523	547
To promote gender equality and protect rights of senior citizens	Ensure good public relations and governance	5		1,587	1,636	1,690	1,753	1,753	1,753	1,877	1,963	2,054
To promote sports, art & culture and recreation throughout the municipality	Ensure good public relations and governance	5		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Ensure good public relations and governance	5		51	52	54	56	56	56	60	63	66
	Ensure good public relations and governance	5		6,931	7,145	7,381	7,657	7,657	7,657	8,198	8,575	8,969
												–
Total Expenditure		1		126,999	141,664	155,561	166,136	177,022	177,022	172,981	179,707	183,659
References												
1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)												
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective												
check op expenditure balance				0	(0)	(0)	0	0	0	0	(0)	0

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
R thousand													
To facilitate land use management	Promotion of Sustainable Spatial Planning and Development	6											
To ensure sustainable and coordinated development throughout the municipality	Promotion of Sustainable Spatial Planning and Development	6											
To implement disaster management programmes	Promotion of Sustainable Spatial Planning and Development	6											
To promote the use of libraries, facilities and dissemination of information.	Promotion of Sustainable Spatial Planning and Development	6		729	729								
To enhance road safety, law enforcement and promote the driver's license/testing.	Promotion of Sustainable Spatial Planning and Development	6											
To update and communicate systems that drive institutional development and enhance staff recruitment, retention and motivation.	Effective and efficient Human Resource Management and Development	1		727	749	773	798	798	798	828	866	906	
To effectively manage the information communication technology systems and ICT infrastructure of the municipality.	Effective and efficient Human Resource Management and Development	1		378	389	401	415	415	415	430	450	470	
To maintain good employer employee relations and improving institutional and organizational capacity	Effective and efficient Human Resource Management and Development	1											
To strengthen governance and IGR Structures	Effective and efficient Human Resource Management and Development	1											
To provide sustainable human settlements.	Improve service delivery and infrastructure development	2											
To provide access to proper community facilities	Improve service delivery and infrastructure development	2											
To ensure the role-out of electrification projects throughout the municipality	Improve service delivery and infrastructure development	2											
To provide safe and reliable waste management services	Improve service delivery and infrastructure development	2											
To improve accessibility through maintenance and road infrastructure provision.	Improve service delivery and infrastructure development	2		78,110	31,142	44,810	20,497	20,497	20,497	20,089	21,013	21,979	
To promote economic development and economic growth	Development of local economy and provide support	3		1,984	2,046	2,109	2,179	1,849	1,849	2,260		665	
To promote tourism industry and identify tourism opportunities	Development of local economy and provide support	3											
To support skills development and economic growth	Development of local economy and provide support	3											
To promote job creation in the green economy sector	Development of local economy and provide support	3											
To improve financial viability and sound financial management as per MFMA	Achieve efficient and effective Financial Management	4											
To effect the SCM policy in a way that is fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and cost-effective.	Achieve efficient and effective Financial Management	4											
To ensure effective bid committees to support procurement for service delivery	Achieve efficient and effective Financial Management	4											
To ensure effective communication by strategically profiling the Municipality in line with the Mission and vision	Ensure good public relations and governance	5		373	385	397	410	410	410	425	445	465	
To ensure compliance with Municipal by-laws and improve public participation and awareness.	Ensure good public relations and governance	5											
Ensure effective and focused communication, both within and outside the Municipality	Ensure good public relations and governance	5											
To provide reasonable assurance on the adequacy and the effectiveness of internal controls, risks and performance management	Ensure good public relations and governance	5											
To promote gender equality and protect rights of senior citizens	Ensure good public relations and governance	5											
To promote sports, art & culture and recreation throughout the municipality	Ensure good public relations and governance	5		25	25	26	27	27	27	28	29	31	
Allocations to other priorities				3									
Total Capital Expenditure				1	82,326	35,466	48,515	24,325	23,995	23,995	24,060	22,803	24,517
References													
1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure													
2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36													
3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective													
check capital balance					0	0	0	0	0	0	(0)	40	(0)

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25
Vote 1 - Financial Services								
To improve financial viability and sound financial management as per MFMA		100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
To effect SCM policy in a way that is fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and cost-effective		100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Annual Procurement plan prepared		100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Effective bid committees to support procurement for service delivery		100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
To prepare the budget for the municipality in compliance with legislative prescripts		100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Vote 2- Community and Operational Services								
To implement disaster management programmes		100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
To provide law enforcement and Security Services		100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Vote 3 - Engineering and Planning Services								
To implement road - building and maintenance programmes and improve rural accessibility		100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
To Implement Electrification Projects to provide access to Households Connections		100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
To provide assess to proper community facilities		100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%

To improve compliance and public participation and awareness		100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Vote 7 - Economic Development and Strategic Services								
To ensure compliance with Municipal by-laws		100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
To promote economic development and economic growth		100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
To ensure compliance with Municipal by-laws		100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
To ensure sustainable and coordinated development throughout the municipality		100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<u>Borrowing Management</u>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.3%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing	0.2%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.3	1.4	1.4	(39.6)	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.9	2.4	2.7
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current	1.3	1.4	1.4	(39.6)	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.9	2.4	2.7
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.7	1.0	0.8	(34.0)	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.4	1.9	2.2
<u>Revenue Management</u>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing	0.0%	3503.2%	2124.5%	1981.5%	1822.5%	290.7%	290.7%	290.7%	591.9%	502.2%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		3503.2%	2124.5%	1981.5%	1822.5%	290.7%	290.7%	290.7%	591.9%	502.2%	1781.7%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors >										
<u>Creditors Management</u>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		0.0%	81.5%	54.7%	-84.8%	86.1%	86.1%	86.1%	63.9%	201.2%	-255.5%
<u>Other Indicators</u>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	Bulk Purchase	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Water Volumes :System input	Water treatment works	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	Natural sources	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
		-	-	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital	44.8%	52.2%	45.6%	44.4%	41.8%	41.8%	41.8%	48.5%	48.2%	49.5%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital	49.5%	57.4%	49.9%	48.9%	46.0%	46.0%	48.9%	55.5%	55.4%	0.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital	5.0%	6.0%	9.2%	8.6%	8.5%	8.5%	6.5%	7.5%	7.5%	0.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	18.9%	18.0%	10.9%	14.7%	12.1%	12.1%	12.1%	13.8%	13.8%	14.2%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating	37196.2%	10014.7%	5143.9%	3901.2%	4166.3%	4166.3%	4271.4%	4001.5%	4007.0%	0.0%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual	1676.8%	953.2%	933.6%	509.1%	115.1%	115.1%	115.1%	227.4%	179.1%	583.3%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days											
Monthly fixed operational expenditure	7,828	8,978	9,312	10,382	11,431	11,431	11,431	11,239	11,657	11,834	
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	
Own capex	62,873	1,808	(186)	4,185	4,707	4,707	4,707	1,847	1,953	2,042	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population		Community Survey - Stats SA 2016				66	72	72	72	72	72	72
Females aged 5 - 14		Community Survey - Stats SA 2016				7	47	47	47	47	47	47
Males aged 5 - 14		Community Survey - Stats SA 2016				7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Females aged 15 - 34		Community Survey - Stats SA 2016				12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Males aged 15 - 34		Community Survey - Stats SA 2016				12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Unemployment		Community Survey - Stats SA 2016										
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income		Community Survey - Stats SA 2016				24,612	24,612	24,612	24,612	24,612	24,612	24,612
R1 - R1 500		Community Survey - Stats SA 2016				28,132	28,132	28,132	28,132	28,132	28,132	28,132
R1 501 - R3 200		Community Survey - Stats SA 2016				2,732	2,732	2,732	2,732	2,732	2,732	2,732
R3 201 - R5 400		Community Survey - Stats SA 2016				999	999	999	999	999	999	999
R6 401 - R12 800		Community Survey - Stats SA 2016				859	859	859	859	859	859	859
R12 801 - R25 600		Community Survey - Stats SA 2016				591	591	591	591	591	591	591
R25 601 - R51 200		Community Survey - Stats SA 2016				230	230	230	230	230	230	230
R52 201 - R102 400		Community Survey - Stats SA 2016				36	36	36	36	36	36	36
R102 401 - R204 800		Community Survey - Stats SA 2016				21	21	21	21	21	21	21
R204 801 - R409 600		Community Survey - Stats SA 2016										
R409 601 - R819 200		Community Survey - Stats SA 2016										
> R819 200		Community Survey - Stats SA 2016										
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R5 500 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2	Community Survey - Stats SA 2016							29334.27	29334.27	29334.27	29334.27
Household demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area		Community Survey - Stats SA 2016							72	72	72	72
Number of poor people in municipal area		Community Survey - Stats SA 2016							55	55	55	55
Number of households in municipal area		Community Survey - Stats SA 2016							18	18	18	18
Number of poor households in municipal area		Community Survey - Stats SA 2016							14	14	14	14
Definition of poor household (R per month)		Community Survey - Stats SA 2016							2 STATE PENS	2 STATE PENS	2 STATE PENS	2 STATE PENS
Housing statistics	3											
Formal		Community Survey - Stats SA 2016							12,236	12,236	12,236	12,236
Informal		Community Survey - Stats SA 2016							5,389	5,389	5,389	5,389
Total number of households			-	-	-	-	-	-	17,625	17,625	17,625	17,625
Dwellings provided by municipality	4	Community Survey - Stats SA 2016							1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Dwellings provided by provincials		Community Survey - Stats SA 2016										
Dwellings provided by private sector	5	Community Survey - Stats SA 2016							16,624	16,624	16,624	16,624
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	17,624	17,624	17,624	17,624
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)												
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges												
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		No water supply	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Sanitation/sewage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Chemical toilet	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Bucket toilet	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		No toilet provisions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other energy sources	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Removed less frequently than once a week	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Using communal refuse dump	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Using own refuse dump	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other rubbish disposal	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		No rubbish disposal	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)									
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Sanitation/sewage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Municipal entity services		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Name of municipal entity	Ref.	Household service targets (000)								
		Water:								
		Piped water inside dwelling								
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)								
	8	Using public tap (at least min service level)								
	10	Other water supply (at least min service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
	9	Using public tap (< min service level)								
	10	Other water supply (< min service level)								
		No water supply								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage:								
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)								
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)								
		Chemical toilet								
		Pit toilet (ventilated)								
		Other toilet provisions (> min service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Bucket toilet								
		Other toilet provisions (< min service level)								
		No toilet provisions								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
Name of municipal entity		Energy:								
		Electricity (at least min service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (min service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Electricity (< min service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (< min service level)								
		Other energy sources								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
Name of municipal entity		Refuse:								
		Removed at least once a week								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Removed less frequently than once a week								
		Using communal refuse dump								
		Using own refuse dump								
		Other rubbish disposal								
		No rubbish disposal								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)								
		Water:								
		Piped water inside dwelling								
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)								
	8	Using public tap (at least min service level)								
	10	Other water supply (at least min service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
	9	Using public tap (< min service level)								
	10	Other water supply (< min service level)								
		No water supply								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewerage:								
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)								
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)								
		Chemical toilet								
		Pit toilet (ventilated)								
		Other toilet provisions (> min service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Bucket toilet								
		Other toilet provisions (< min service level)								
		No toilet provisions								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
Names of service providers		Energy:								
		Electricity (at least min service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (min service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Electricity (< min service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (< min service level)								
		Other energy sources								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
Names of service providers		Refuse:								
		Removed at least once a week								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Removed less frequently than once a week								
		Using communal refuse dump								
		Using own refuse dump								
		Other rubbish disposal								
		No rubbish disposal								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Electricity	Ref.	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Location of households for each type of FBS								

List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

- References
1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
 2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
 3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
 4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
 5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
 6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
 7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
 8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
 9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
 10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
 11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
 12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
 13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

0 Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

References

15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		79906	79906	79906	79906	0	0	0	0	0
Financial year valuation used		2021	2022	2023	2024	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	1
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		48	36	24	12	0	0	60	0	0
No. of properties	5	3171	3171	3183	3176	3176	3176	3200	3220	3222
No. of sectional title values	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of valuation roll amendments		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of objections by rate payers		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
No. of appeals by rate payers		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of successful objections	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Supplementary valuation		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	35	35	35	35	35	35	4	4	4
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		84	84	84	104	104	104	132	133	133
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		5000000	5000000	5000000	5000000	5000000	5000000	72200000	72200000	72200000
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total valuation reductions:		5	5	5	5	5	5	72	72	72
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total land value (Rm)	5	44725000	44725000	44725000	44725000	44725000	44725000	44725000	44725000	44725000
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total market value (Rm)	5	624066000	624066000	624066000	624066000	624066000	624066000	624066000	624066000	624066000
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	5	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Differential rates used? (Y/N)		1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	17216000	17895000	18466000	19466000	19466000	19466000	29085000	30364000	31364000
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	8709000	9752000	9752000	11679000	14599000	14599000	19145000	19145000	17550000
Expected cash collection rate (%)		95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		0	0	0	1037000	1037000	1037000	1087000	1087000	1087000
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		340000	340000	340000	340000	340000	340000	340000	340000	340000
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		5000000	5000000	5000000	5000000	5000000	5000000	72200000	72200000	72200000
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		5,340	5,340	5,340	6,377	6,377	6,377	73,627	73,627	73,627

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	###	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Current Year 2023/24												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		101	25	–	1,443	871	34	66	96	279	–	–
No. of sectional title property values		4	–	–	12	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations		2	–	–	2	2	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		1	–	1	1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of valuation roll amendments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of objections by rate-payers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Estimated no. of properties not valued		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Years since last valuation (select)		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Frequency of valuation (select)		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr./Land	Land & impr./Land	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		–	–	–	22	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	–	–	–	54	44	291	–	–	–	–	–
Total valuation reductions:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6											
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	6											
Rating:												
Average rate	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		3,329	1,644	–	4,214	5,604	–	13,154	–	1,200	–	–
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		3,329	1,644	–	4,214	5,604	–	13,154	–	1,200	–	–
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	100	100	–	100	100	–	100	–	100	–	–
Special rating areas (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		–	–	–	603	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		–	–	–	–	96	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		–	–	–	669	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		–	–	–	1	0	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer

6. *Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.*

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	###	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Budget Year 2024/25												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		102	26	–	1,444	872	35	67	98	280	–	–
No. of sectional title property values		4	–	–	12	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations		2	–	–	2	2	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		1	–	1	1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of valuation roll amendments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of objections by rate-payers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Estimated no. of properties not valued		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Years since last valuation (select)		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Frequency of valuation (select)		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr./Land	Land & impr./Land	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		–	–	–	22	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	–	–	–	54	44	291	–	–	–	–	–
Total valuation reductions:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	187	92	–	547	2,544	–	739	–	45	–	–
Total land value (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total market value (Rm)	6	187	92	–	619	2,589	291	739	4	45	1	–
Rating:												
Average rate	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		3,504	1,731	–	5,336	3,162	–	13,847	–	1,263	–	–
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		3,329	1,644	–	4,214	3,004	–	13,154	–	1,200	–	–
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	95	95	–	95	95	–	95	–	95	–	–
Special rating areas (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		–	–	–	603	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		–	–	–	–	96	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		–	–	–	669	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		–	–	–	1	0	–	–	–	–	–	–
References												

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations

2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.

3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum

4. Include arrears collections

5. In favour of the rate-payer

6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties			0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01
Residential properties - vacant land			0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03
Formal/informal settlements			0.00	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01
Small holdings			0.00	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01
Farm properties - used			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Farm properties - not used			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Industrial properties			0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02
Business and commercial properties			0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02
Communal land - residential			0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01
Communal land - small holdings			0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02
Communal land - farm property			0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02
Communal land - business and commercial			0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02
Communal land - other			0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02
State-owned properties			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Municipal properties			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Public service infrastructure			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			0.00	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01
State trust land			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Restitution and redistribution properties			0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03
Protected areas			0.00	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01
National monuments properties			0.00	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01
Property rates by usage			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business and commercial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mining properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public benefit organisations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service purpose properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)	2								
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate									
General residential rebate			669113.38	669113.38	669113.38	669113.38	669113.38	669113.38	669113.38
Indigent rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			603165.3	603165.3	603165.3	603165.3	603165.3	603165.3	603165.3
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other rebates or exemptions			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 1 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 2 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kI)		(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge			50.88	53.93	59.52	59.52	62.43	65.3	68.31
Basic charge/fixd fee			744.39	789.05	870.75	870.75	913.42	955.44	999.39
80l bin - once a week			1488.77	1578	1741.5	1741.5	1826.83	1910.86	1998.76
250l bin - once a week			2977.54	3156.19	3483	3483	3653.66	3821.73	3997.53

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such

2.Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
<i>[Insert lines as applicable]</i>									
All residential section 17 MPRA			700,164	734,472	768,996	768,996	700,164	734,472	768,996
Residential Property									
Qualifying Indigent Households			600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000
Residential Nature Reserve									
Water tariffs									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water tariffs									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity tariffs									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25 % incr.	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		163.00	180.00	324.00	616.00	616.00	616.00	4.90%	646.18	677.85	711.06
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		42.00	31.00	16.00	54.00	54.00	54.00	4.90%	56.65	59.42	62.33
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		36.00	40.00	43.00	45.00	45.00	45.00	4.90%	47.21	49.52	51.94
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
sub-total		241.00	251.00	383.00	715.00	715.00	715.00	4.9%	750.04	786.79	825.33
VAT on Services		5.40	6.00	6.45	6.75	6.75	6.75	4.90%	7.08	7.43	7.79
Total large household bill:		246.40	257.00	389.45	721.75	721.75	721.75	4.9%	757.12	794.22	833.12
% increase/-decrease		-	4.3%	51.5%	85.3%	-	-	(100.0%)	4.9%	4.9%	4.9%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		1,600.00	1,678.40	1,760.64	1,846.91	1,937.41	2,032.34	21.10%	2,236.39	2,345.98	2,460.93
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		150.00	157.35	165.06	173.15	181.63	190.53	21.10%	209.66	219.94	230.71
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
sub-total		1,750.00	1,835.75	1,925.70	2,020.06	2,119.04	2,222.87	21.1%	2,446.05	2,565.92	2,691.64
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		1,750.00	1,835.75	1,925.70	2,020.06	2,119.04	2,222.87	21.1%	2,446.05	2,565.92	2,691.64
% increase/-decrease		-	4.9%	4.9%	4.9%	4.9%	4.9%	(100.0%)	10.0%	4.9%	4.9%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		800.00	839.20	880.32	923.46	968.71	1,016.17	21.10%	1,118.20	1,172.99	1,230.47
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		200.00	209.80	220.08	230.86	242.18	254.04	21.10%	279.55	293.25	307.62
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
sub-total		1,000.00	1,049.00	1,100.40	1,154.32	1,210.89	1,270.21	21.1%	1,397.75	1,466.24	1,538.09
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		1,000.00	1,049.00	1,100.40	1,154.32	1,210.89	1,270.21	21.1%	1,397.75	1,466.24	1,538.09
% increase/-decrease		-	4.9%	4.9%	4.9%	4.9%	4.9%	(100.0%)	10.0%	4.9%	4.9%

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water

2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water

3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government	1									
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		21,042	26,902	18,742	46,484	36,187	36,187	25,626	33,697	43,454
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total		21,042	26,902	18,742	46,484	36,187	36,187	25,626	33,697	43,454
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		21,042	26,902	18,742	46,484	36,187	36,187	25,626	33,697	43,454

References
1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
NEDBANK		3 months	Short term	No	variable	4.6	0	0	30 June 2024	16,114				16,114
First National Bank		3 months	Short term	No	variable	4.7	0	0	30 June 2024	21,835		(12,324)		9,511
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										37,950		(12,324)	-	25,626
Entities														
N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									37,950		(12,324)	-	25,626

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If 'Variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Local registered stock		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Instalment Credit		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Financial Leases		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
PPP liabilities		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Marketable Bonds		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Non-Marketable Bonds		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Bankers Acceptances		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Financial derivatives		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Securities		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Local registered stock		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Instalment Credit		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Financial Leases		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
PPP liabilities		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Marketable Bonds		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Non-Marketable Bonds		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Bankers Acceptances		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Financial derivatives		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Securities		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Local registered stock		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Instalment Credit		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Financial Leases		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
PPP liabilities		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Marketable Bonds		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Non-Marketable Bonds		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Bankers Acceptances		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Financial derivatives		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Securities		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Local registered stock		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Instalment Credit		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Financial Leases		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
PPP liabilities		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Marketable Bonds		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Non-Marketable Bonds		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Bankers Acceptances		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Financial derivatives		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Securities		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

check borrowing balance

#REF!

#REF!

#REF!

#REF!

#REF!

#REF!

#REF!

#REF!

#REF!

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		(89,931)	(58,585)	(76,179)	(88,781)	(88,781)	(89,844)	(93,636)	(99,412)	(103,850)
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		118	1,101	1,287	1,125	1,125	1,125	1,410	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant		–	1,850	1,950	1,950	1,950	1,950	1,900	2,000	2,200
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		(802)	16,889	7,000	1,063	1,063	–	1,049	1,091	1,168
Equitable Share		(89,247)	(78,425)	(86,416)	(92,919)	(92,919)	(92,919)	(97,995)	(102,503)	(107,218)
Provincial Government:		(608)	3,048	6,454	3,700	3,700	3,700	3,860	5,065	5,230

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		89,442	80,849	90,030	97,057	96,538	96,167	102,354	105,593	110,586
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		-	118	1,287	1,125	1,125	1,125	1,410	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		194	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		-	1,850	1,950	1,950	1,950	1,696	1,900	2,000	2,200
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		-	456	377	1,063	544	426	1,049	1,091	1,168
Equitable Share		89,247	78,425	86,416	92,919	92,919	92,919	97,995	102,503	107,218
Provincial Government:		-	3,329	4,211	3,700	6,453	5,158	3,860	5,065	5,230

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(242)	636	(16,779)	–	(23,402)	(23,402)	(23,402)	(23,402)	(23,402)
Current year receipts		(89,931)	(58,585)	(76,179)	(88,781)	(88,781)	(89,844)	(93,636)	(99,412)	(103,850)
Repayment of grants										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		89,442	80,849	90,030	97,057	96,538	96,167	102,354	105,593	110,586
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(179,615)	(138,797)	(182,988)	(185,838)	(208,721)	(209,413)	(219,392)	(228,408)	(237,838)
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(1,409)	(801)	581	–	(1,652)	(1,652)	1,101	1,101	1,101
Current year receipts		(608)	3,048	6,454	3,700	3,700	3,700	3,860	5,065	5,230
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	3,329	4,211	3,700	6,453	5,158	3,860	5,065	5,230
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(2,017)	(1,082)	2,824	(0)	(4,405)	(3,110)	1,101	1,101	1,101
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	48	48	48	48	48
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	48	48	48	48	48
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		89,442	84,178	94,241	100,757	102,991	101,325	106,214	110,658	115,816
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	(181,632)	(139,879)	(180,164)	(185,838)	(213,078)	(212,475)	(218,243)	(227,259)	(236,689)
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(752)	(802)	8,997	–	22,253	22,253	22,253	22,253	22,253
Current year receipts		50	17,010	16,211	30,109	28,688	26,300	19,925	20,720	22,197
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	26,810	28,329	20,189	19,287	21,129	19,925	20,720	22,197
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(701)	(10,602)	(3,121)	9,920	31,654	27,424	22,253	22,253	22,253
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(12,840)	(3,757)	(3,878)	(7,500)	(4,527)	(4,527)	(4,527)	(4,527)	(4,527)
Current year receipts		(9,083)	121	5,440	–	–	–	2,200	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	4,791	–	409	–	2,200	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(21,924)	(3,636)	(3,230)	(7,500)	(4,935)	(4,527)	(4,527)	(4,527)	(4,527)
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	(600)	(600)	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	600	600	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		–	26,810	33,120	19,589	19,096	21,129	22,125	20,720	22,197
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	(22,625)	(14,238)	(6,350)	3,020	27,319	22,897	17,727	17,727	17,727
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		89,442	110,987	127,361	120,346	122,087	122,454	128,339	131,378	138,013
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		(204,257)	(154,118)	(186,514)	(182,818)	(185,759)	(189,578)	(200,517)	(209,532)	(218,962)

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>N/A</i>	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>N/A</i>	2	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>N/A</i>	3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
<i>N/A</i>		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
<i>N/A</i>		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>N/A</i>	2	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>N/A</i>	3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
<i>N/A</i>	4	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
<i>N/A</i>	5	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient

2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)

3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)

4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)

5 Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)

6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

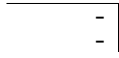
KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	####	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue Framework	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
<u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u>	1								
Basic Salaries and Wages		4,340	4,577	4,730	5,277	5,277	5,277	5,536	5,791
Pension and UIF Contributions		106	55	31	150	150	150	157	165
Medical Aid Contributions		63	40	23	79	79	79	83	87
Motor Vehicle Allowance		582	503	541	65	65	65	696	728
Cellphone Allowance		597	605	619	656	656	656	688	719
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		84	197	109	654	654	654	59	61
Sub Total - Councillors		5,773	5,977	6,051	6,881	6,881	6,881	7,219	7,551
% increase	4		3.5%	1.2%	13.7%	-	-	4.9%	4.6%
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u>	2								
Basic Salaries and Wages		2,842	3,438	4,685	3,645	3,645	3,645	5,261	5,503
Pension and UIF Contributions		40	8	10	10	10	10	11	12
Medical Aid Contributions		48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		76	-	44	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	590	618	765	887	887	887	843	882
Cellphone Allowance	3	23	25	36	106	106	106	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1
Payments in lieu of leave		215	57	15	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	(346)	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		3,834	4,147	5,210	4,649	4,649	4,649	6,116	6,398
% increase	4		8.2%	25.6%	(10.8%)	-	-	31.6%	4.6%
<u>Other Municipal Staff</u>									
Basic Salaries and Wages		35,328	37,071	40,007	45,974	45,974	45,974	47,588	49,327
Pension and UIF Contributions		5,525	5,697	6,029	6,479	6,479	6,479	6,947	7,253
Medical Aid Contributions		2,005	2,034	2,133	2,406	2,406	2,406	2,463	2,576
Overtime		1,677	1,877	1,326	1,074	1,074	1,074	2,100	2,197
Performance Bonus		2,865	2,722	3,077	3,215	3,215	3,215	3,221	3,369
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	1,313	1,384	1,728	1,622	1,622	1,622	1,581	1,681
Cellphone Allowance	3	383	374	401	437	437	437	435	455
Housing Allowances	3	95	95	165	98	98	98	326	341
Other benefits and allowances	3	178	689	182	728	728	728	791	828
Payments in lieu of leave		614	2,931	2,286	1,930	1,930	1,930	1,563	1,635
Long service awards		145	326	387	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	710	969	1,308	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		50,838	56,168	59,028	63,964	63,964	63,964	67,014	69,661
% increase	4		10.5%	5.1%	8.4%	-	-	4.8%	3.9%
Total Parent Municipality		60,445	66,292	70,290	75,494	75,494	75,494	80,349	83,609
			9.7%	6.0%	7.4%	-	-	6.4%	4.1%
<u>Board Members of Entities</u>									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Sub Total - Board Members of Entities										
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Senior Managers of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		60,445	66,292	70,290	75,494	75,494	75,494	80,349	83,609
% increase	4		9.7%	6.0%	7.4%	-	-	6.4%	4.1%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	54,672	60,315	64,238	68,613	68,613	68,613	73,130	76,059

[illegible]



Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4	1	774,038	3,000	20,000	-	-	797,038
Chief Whip		1	720,000	3,000	20,000	-	-	743,000
Executive Mayor		1	850,000	2,000	20,000	-	-	872,000
Deputy Executive Mayor		1	765,000	2,000	20,000	-	-	787,000
Executive Committee		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total for all other councillors		14	-	180,000	120,000	-	-	300,000
Total Councillors	8	18	3,109,038	190,000	200,000			3,499,038
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		1	1,021,754	3,000	300,000	-	-	1,324,754
Chief Finance Officer		1	730,000	3,000	360,000	-	-	1,093,000
SM: Corporate Services			830,000	2,376	163,644			996,020
SM: Community Services			830,000	2,376	163,644			996,020
SM: Technical Services			830,000	2,376	163,644			996,020
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	2	4,241,754	13,128	1,150,932	-		5,405,814
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	20	7,350,792	203,128	1,350,932	-		8,904,852

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		2022/23			Current Year 2023/24			Budget Year 2024/25		
Number	###	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		14	–	14	14	–	14	14	–	14
Board Members of municipal entities	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal employees	5	192	180	12	192	180	12	192	180	12
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	5	5	–	5	5	–	5	5	–
Other Managers	7	8	8	–	14	14	–	14	14	–
Professionals		16	15	1	17	16	1	17	16	1
Finance		4	3	1	4	3	1	4	3	1
Spatial/town planning		4	4	–	5	5	–	5	5	–
Information Technology		1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
Roads		1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse		1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
Other		5	5	–	5	5	–	5	5	–
Technicians		10	10	–	10	10	–	10	10	–
Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Spatial/town planning		1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
Information Technology		1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
Roads		2	2	–	2	2	–	2	2	–
Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse		1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
Other		5	5	–	5	5	–	5	5	–
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		10	10	–	10	10	–	10	10	–
Service and sales workers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Craft and related trades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant and Machine Operators		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Elementary Occupations		129	129	–	129	129	–	129	129	–
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	384	357	27	391	364	27	391	364	27
% increase					1.8%	2.0%	–	–	–	–
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	###	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand																
Revenue																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management		90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	1,079	1,128	1,180
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		298	298	298	298	298	298	298	298	298	298	298	298	3,571	4,603	510
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	144	150	157
Interest earned from Receivables		25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	299	313	327
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	3,602	3,768	3,941
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	910	952	996
Licence and permits		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	13	13	14
Operational Revenue		79	79	79	79	79	79	79	79	79	79	79	79	945	777	813
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		2,407	2,407	2,407	2,407	2,407	2,407	2,407	2,407	2,407	2,407	2,407	2,407	28,889	30,218	31,608
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		198	198	198	198	198	198	198	198	198	198	198	198	2,376	2,485	2,600
Licences or permits		227	227	227	227	227	227	227	227	227	227	227	227	2,723	2,848	2,979
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		8,851	8,851	8,851	8,851	8,851	8,851	8,851	8,851	8,851	8,851	8,851	8,851	106,214	110,658	115,816
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib		12,564	12,564	12,564	12,564	12,564	12,564	12,564	12,564	12,564	12,564	12,564	12,564	150,764	157,914	160,940
Expenditure																
Employee related costs		6,094	6,094	6,094	6,094	6,094	6,094	6,094	6,094	6,094	6,094	6,094	6,094	73,130	76,059	79,597
Remuneration of councillors		602	602	602	602	602	602	602	602	602	602	602	602	7,219	7,551	7,898
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	3,704	3,869	4,050
Debt impairment		565	565	565	565	565	565	565	565	565	565	565	565	6,782	7,094	7,420
Depreciation and amortisation		1,705	1,705	1,705	1,705	1,705	1,705	1,705	1,705	1,705	1,705	1,705	1,705	20,456	21,396	22,381
Interest		35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	421	441	461
Contracted services		2,963	2,963	2,963	2,963	2,963	2,963	2,963	2,963	2,963	2,963	2,963	2,963	35,552	36,457	33,779
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		2,143	2,143	2,143	2,143	2,143	2,143	2,143	2,143	2,143	2,143	2,143	2,143	25,718	26,841	28,073
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		14,415	14,415	14,415	14,415	14,415	14,415	14,415	14,415	14,415	14,415	14,415	14,415	172,981	179,707	183,659
Surplus/(Deficit)		(1,851)	(1,851)	(1,851)	(1,851)	(1,851)	(1,851)	(1,851)	(1,851)	(1,851)	(1,851)	(1,851)	(1,851)	(22,217)	(21,793)	(22,718)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		1,844	1,844	1,844	1,844	1,844	1,844	1,844	1,844	1,844	1,844	1,844	1,844	22,125	20,720	22,197
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(92)	(1,074)	(521)
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(92)	(1,074)	(521)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(92)	(1,074)	(521)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(92)	(1,074)	(521)

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	###	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive And Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		11,476	11,476	11,476	11,476	11,476	11,476	11,476	11,476	11,476	11,476	11,476	11,476	137,713	142,586	149,253
Vote 3 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		339	339	339	339	339	339	339	339	339	339	339	339	4,068	5,283	5,458
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		1,966	1,966	1,966	1,966	1,966	1,966	1,966	1,966	1,966	1,966	1,966	1,966	23,589	22,244	23,819
Vote 7 - Road Transport		505	505	505	505	505	505	505	505	505	505	505	505	6,054	6,989	3,006
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	10	11	11
Vote 9 - Waste Management		121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	1,454	1,521	1,591
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		14,407	14,407	14,407	14,407	14,407	14,407	14,407	14,407	14,407	14,407	14,407	14,407	172,889	178,634	183,137
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive And Council		1,609	1,609	1,609	1,609	1,609	1,609	1,609	1,609	1,609	1,609	1,609	1,609	19,307	20,188	21,110
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		4,371	4,371	4,371	4,371	4,371	4,371	4,371	4,371	4,371	4,371	4,371	4,371	52,456	54,771	57,356
Vote 3 - Housing		41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	496	518	542
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		1,787	1,787	1,787	1,787	1,787	1,787	1,787	1,787	1,787	1,787	1,787	1,787	21,442	23,454	24,463
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	1,643	1,719	1,798
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		995	995	995	995	995	995	995	995	995	995	995	995	11,940	9,428	9,862
Vote 7 - Road Transport		4,462	4,462	4,462	4,462	4,462	4,462	4,462	4,462	4,462	4,462	4,462	4,462	53,546	56,920	55,233
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		338	338	338	338	338	338	338	338	338	338	338	338	4,056	4,243	4,438
Vote 9 - Waste Management		619	619	619	619	619	619	619	619	619	619	619	619	7,429	7,770	8,128
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	516	540	565
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		14,403	14,403	14,403	14,403	14,403	14,403	14,403	14,403	14,403	14,403	14,403	14,403	172,831	179,551	183,495
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	58	(917)	(358)
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	58	(917)	(358)

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	###	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		11,476	11,476	11,476	11,476	11,476	11,476	11,476	11,476	11,476	11,476	11,476	11,476	137,713	142,586	149,253
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		11,476	11,476	11,476	11,476	11,476	11,476	11,476	11,476	11,476	11,476	11,476	11,476	137,713	142,586	149,253
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	4,079	5,294	5,469
Community and social services		339	339	339	339	339	339	339	339	339	339	339	339	4,068	5,283	5,458
Sport and recreation		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	10	11	11
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		2,470	2,470	2,470	2,470	2,470	2,470	2,470	2,470	2,470	2,470	2,470	2,470	29,643	29,233	26,824
Planning and development		1,966	1,966	1,966	1,966	1,966	1,966	1,966	1,966	1,966	1,966	1,966	1,966	23,589	22,244	23,819
Road transport		505	505	505	505	505	505	505	505	505	505	505	505	6,054	6,989	3,006
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	1,454	1,521	1,591
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	1,454	1,521	1,591
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Σ	14,407	14,407	14,407	14,407	14,407	14,407	14,407	14,407	14,407	14,407	14,407	14,407	172,889	178,634	183,137
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		6,117	6,117	6,117	6,117	6,117	6,117	6,117	6,117	6,117	6,117	6,117	6,117	73,406	76,677	80,264
Executive and council		1,609	1,609	1,609	1,609	1,609	1,609	1,609	1,609	1,609	1,609	1,609	1,609	19,307	20,188	21,110
Finance and administration		4,371	4,371	4,371	4,371	4,371	4,371	4,371	4,371	4,371	4,371	4,371	4,371	52,456	54,771	57,356
Internal audit		137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	1,643	1,719	1,798
Community and public safety		2,179	2,179	2,179	2,179	2,179	2,179	2,179	2,179	2,179	2,179	2,179	2,179	26,144	28,371	29,606
Community and social services		1,799	1,799	1,799	1,799	1,799	1,799	1,799	1,799	1,799	1,799	1,799	1,799	21,592	23,610	24,626
Sport and recreation		338	338	338	338	338	338	338	338	338	338	338	338	4,056	4,243	4,438
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	496	518	542
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		5,457	5,457	5,457	5,457	5,457	5,457	5,457	5,457	5,457	5,457	5,457	5,457	65,486	66,348	65,095
Planning and development		995	995	995	995	995	995	995	995	995	995	995	995	11,940	9,428	9,862
Road transport		4,462	4,462	4,462	4,462	4,462	4,462	4,462	4,462	4,462	4,462	4,462	4,462	53,546	56,920	55,233
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		662	662	662	662	662	662	662	662	662	662	662	662	7,945	8,311	8,693
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	516	540	565
Waste management		619	619	619	619	619	619	619	619	619	619	619	619	7,429	7,770	8,128
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
#REF!		14,415	14,415	14,415	14,415	14,415	14,415	14,415	14,415	14,415	14,415	14,415	14,415	172,981	179,707	183,659
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(92)	(1,074)	(521)
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(92)	(1,074)	(521)

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	###	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand																
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 1 - Executive And Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive And Council		35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	425	397	416
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	1,048	1,065	1,114
Vote 3 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		3	7	7	7	(2)	(2)	7	7	7	7	21	17	88	263	431
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	2,260	63	66
Vote 7 - Road Transport		1,929	1,674	1,674	1,674	1,674	1,674	1,674	1,674	1,674	1,674	1,420	1,674	20,089	20,818	22,326
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	150	157	164
Vote 9 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	2,255	2,005	2,005	2,005	1,995	1,995	2,005	2,005	2,005	2,005	1,765	2,015	24,060	22,763	24,517
Total Capital Expenditure	2	2,255	2,005	2,005	2,005	1,995	1,995	2,005	2,005	2,005	2,005	1,765	2,015	24,060	22,763	24,517

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	###	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand																
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		123	123	123	123	123	123	123	123	123	123	123	123	1,473	1,462	1,530
Executive and council		35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	425	397	416
Finance and administration		87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	1,048	1,065	1,114
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		16	20	20	20	10	10	20	20	20	20	34	30	238	420	595
Community and social services		3	7	7	7	(2)	(2)	7	7	7	7	21	17	88	263	431
Sport and recreation		13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	150	157	164
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		2,119	1,865	1,865	1,865	1,865	1,865	1,865	1,865	1,865	1,865	1,610	1,865	22,379	20,913	22,425
Planning and development		191	191	191	191	191	191	191	191	191	191	191	191	2,290	95	99
Road transport		1,929	1,674	1,674	1,674	1,674	1,674	1,674	1,674	1,674	1,674	1,420	1,674	20,089	20,818	22,326
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	2,258	2,008	2,008	2,008	1,998	1,998	2,008	2,008	2,008	2,008	1,767	2,017	24,090	22,795	24,550
Funded by:																
National Government		1,915	1,660	1,660	1,660	1,660	1,660	1,660	1,660	1,660	1,660	1,406	1,660	19,925	20,713	22,217
Provincial Government		187	191	191	191	192	192	191	191	191	191	193	189	2,288	97	258
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		2,101	1,851	1,851	1,851	1,853	1,853	1,851	1,851	1,851	1,851	1,599	1,849	22,214	20,810	22,475
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	(12)	(12)	-	-	-	-	12	12	-	-	-
Total Capital Funding		2,101	1,851	1,851	1,851	1,841	1,841	1,851	1,851	1,851	1,851	1,611	1,861	22,214	20,810	22,475

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	2,110	2,110	2,110	2,110	2,110	2,110	2,110	2,110	2,110	2,110	2,110	3,340	26,549	27,771	29,048
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	81	81	81	81	81	81	81	81	81	81	81	81	969	1,014	1,060
Rental of facilities and equipment	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	465	487	509
Interest earned - external investments	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	3,602	3,768	3,941
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	1,301	1,361	1,424
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	8,868	8,868	8,868	8,868	8,868	8,868	8,868	8,868	8,868	8,868	8,868	8,868	106,416	110,658	115,816
Other revenue	806	806	806	806	806	806	806	806	806	806	806	806	9,677	10,122	10,587
Cash Receipts by Source	12,312	12,312	12,312	12,312	12,312	12,312	12,312	12,312	12,312	12,312	12,312	13,543	148,980	155,180	162,386
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	2,103	2,103	2,103	2,103	2,103	2,103	2,103	2,103	2,103	2,103	2,103	2,103	25,230	24,836	22,197
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT Control (receipts)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	14,415	14,415	14,415	14,415	14,415	14,415	14,415	14,415	14,415	14,415	14,415	15,645	174,210	180,015	184,583
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	6,137	6,137	6,137	6,137	6,137	6,137	6,137	6,137	6,137	6,137	6,137	6,137	73,646	75,559	79,035
Remuneration of councillors	602	602	602	602	602	602	602	602	602	602	602	602	7,219	7,551	7,898
Interest	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	421	441	461
Bulk purchases - electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	4,942	4,942	4,942	4,942	4,942	4,942	4,942	4,942	4,942	4,942	4,942	4,942	59,303	60,515	58,941
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	2,026	2,026	2,026	2,026	2,026	2,026	2,026	2,026	2,026	2,026	2,026	2,026	24,306	25,258	25,500
Cash Payments by Type	13,741	13,741	13,741	13,741	13,741	13,741	13,741	13,741	13,741	13,741	13,741	13,741	164,895	169,323	171,834
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	2,026	2,026	2,026	2,026	2,026	2,026	2,026	2,026	2,026	2,026	2,026	2,026	24,309	23,120	24,207
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	15,767	15,767	15,767	15,767	15,767	15,767	15,767	15,767	15,767	15,767	15,767	15,767	189,203	192,443	196,041
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(1,352)	(1,352)	(1,352)	(1,352)	(1,352)	(1,352)	(1,352)	(1,352)	(1,352)	(1,352)	(1,352)	(122)	(14,993)	(12,428)	(11,458)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	21,594	20,242	18,890	17,538	16,186	14,834	13,482	12,130	10,779	9,427	8,075	6,723	21,594	6,601	(5,827)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	20,242	18,890	17,538	16,186	14,834	13,482	12,130	10,779	9,427	8,075	6,723	6,601	6,601	(5,827)	(17,285)

KZN227 Richmond - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of Board Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
#REF!		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
#REF!		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
#REF!		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
#REF!		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
MILLS FITCHET (NATAL) PTY LTD	60		MILLS FITCHET (NATAL) PTY LTD	30 June 2027	1,698
SURG SUT (PTY) LTD	36		SURG SUT (PTY) LTD	05 November 2024	8,813
SIWA CONSULTINH ENGINEERS	36		SIWA CONSULTINH ENGINEERS	05 November 2024	10%
IMPANDE CONSULTING ENGINEERS	36		IMPANDE CONSULTING ENGINEERS	05 November 2024	636
MOLEMO CONNSULTING ENGINEERS	36		MOLEMO CONNSULTING ENGINEERS	05 November 2024	1270%
LIBEKO (PTY) Ltd	36		LIBEKO (PTY) Ltd	05 November 2024	42
AFRICOAST JBFE PROJECT MANAGERS	36		AFRICOAST JBFE PROJECT MANAGERS	05 November 2024	3,134
SIGMA INFO TECH	36		SIGMA INFO TECH	31 January 2025	690
KUNENE MAKOPPO RISK SOLUTIONS	36		KUNENE MAKOPPO RISK SOLUTIONS	14 March 2025	4,140
XTEC KZN (PTY) LTD	36		XTEC KZN (PTY) LTD	30 June 2025	841
DYNAMIC DASHING SOLUTION (PTY) LTD	36		DYNAMIC DASHING SOLUTION (PTY) LTD	06 June 2025	1,400
NJAJA (PTY) LTD	36		NJAJA (PTY) LTD	30 June 2025	1,731
REVENUE CONSULTING (PTY) LTD	24		REVENUE CONSULTING (PTY) LTD	03 October 2025	886
AYANDA MBANGA COMMUNICATIONS (PTY) LTD T/A A	24		AYANDA MBANGA COMMUNICATIONS (PTY) LTD T/A A	03 October 2025	647
CLEAN SPOT SOLUTIONS	36		CLEAN SPOT SOLUTIONS	21 December 2025	2,642
M CIVILS AND PLANT CC	12		M CIVILS AND PLANT CC	12 December 2023	12,473
SIYATHUTHU DEVELOPMENT T/A INZUZO YESIZWE	18		SIYATHUTHU DEVELOPMENT T/A INZUZO YESIZWE	15 September 2024	550
NGELIZWE TRADING CC	12		NGELIZWE TRADING CC	08 September 2024	8,200
MNDAWEGOLI (PTY) LTD	12		MNDAWEGOLI (PTY) LTD	14 October 2024	1,196
NGELIZWE TRADING CC	18		NGELIZWE TRADING CC	23 November 2024	21,459
AFRIRENT FLEET MANAGEMENT	36		AFRIRENT FLEET MANAGEMENT	02 August 2027	173
SOMANTIYA PROJECTS (PTY) LTD	3		SOMANTIYA PROJECTS (PTY) LTD	02 August 2024	498
TASCO BUSINESS CONSULTING	36		TASCO BUSINESS CONSULTING	01 August 2026	362
VIMTSIRE PROTECTION SERVICES	36		VIMTSIRE PROTECTION SERVICES	10 April 2027	40,968
FIDELITY CASH SOLUTIONS	12		FIDELITY CASH SOLUTIONS	01 May 2025	81

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
<u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u>	2													-
Contract 1		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													-
Contract 1		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													-
Contract 1		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:														
<u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u>	2													-
Contract 1		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													-
Contract 1		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													-
Contract 1		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

- Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
- List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
- For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		8,229	19,507	29,029	500	465	465	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		8,229	19,507	20,697	500	465	465	-	-	-
Roads		3,973	8,346	7,812	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		4,256	11,161	12,885	500	465	465	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	8,333	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	8,333	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticalation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Community Assets	30,582	2,203	5,290	9,161	9,196	9,196	1,000	-	-
Community Facilities	3,521	1,880	4,868	375	410	410	1,000	-	-
Halls	2,726	1,880	4,868	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	796	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	375	410	410	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	27,060	323	423	8,786	8,786	8,786	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	27,060	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	323	423	8,786	8,786	8,786	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	180	188	197
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	180	188	197
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	66	-	-	700	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	66	-	-	700	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	66	-	-	200	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	500	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	172	-	-	900	900	220	230	241
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	172	-	-	900	900	220	230	241
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	172	-	-	900	900	220	230	241
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	788	778	887	1,450	1,098	1,098	110	139	144
Computer Equipment	788	778	887	1,450	1,098	1,098	110	139	144
Furniture and Office Equipment	369	215	1,126	360	195	195	607	488	510
Furniture and Office Equipment	369	215	1,126	360	195	195	607	488	510
Machinery and Equipment	560	761	563	680	840	840	188	346	518
Machinery and Equipment	560	761	563	680	840	840	188	346	518
Transport Assets	651	-	749	120	800	800	-	-	-
Transport Assets	651	-	749	120	800	800	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	41,244	23,638	37,645	12,971	13,493	13,493	2,305	1,392	1,610

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		21,494	4,483	2,591	6,940	6,236	6,236	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		21,494	4,483	2,591	6,940	6,236	6,236	-	-	-
Roads		21,494	4,483	2,591	6,940	6,236	6,236	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		1,793	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		1,793	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		1,793	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	3,620	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	3,620	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	26,906	4,483	2,591	6,940	6,236	6,236	-	-
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		32.7%	12.6%	4.9%	28.5%	26.0%	26.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		133.1%	22.8%	16.2%	31.2%	32.0%	32.0%	0.0%	0.0%

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		1,149	1,740	4,219	4,850	4,325	4,325	1,685	1,804	1,887
Roads Infrastructure		1,055	1,640	4,135	4,750	4,225	4,225	1,585	1,699	1,777
Roads		955	1,640	3,642	4,250	3,725	3,725	1,060	1,151	1,204
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	493	500	500	500	525	549	574
Storm water Infrastructure		94	100	84	100	100	100	100	105	109
Drainage Collection		94	100	84	100	100	100	100	105	109
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		288	605	1,284	1,980	1,170	1,170	807	844	883
Community Facilities		288	605	1,284	1,980	1,102	1,102	735	769	805
Halls		150	459	1,165	1,980	1,062	1,062	667	698	730
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	137	147	120	-	40	40	68	71	74
Cemeteries/Crematoria	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	68	68	71	74	78
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	68	68	71	74	78
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	137	50	104	145	54	54	606	634	663
Operational Buildings	137	50	104	145	54	54	606	634	663
Municipal Offices	137	50	104	145	54	54	606	634	663
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	280	293	306
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	280	293	306
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	280	293	306
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	212	222	454	275	562	562	552	578	604
Machinery and Equipment	212	222	454	275	562	562	552	578	604
Transport Assets	4,354	4,333	6,858	6,094	7,854	7,854	6,805	7,118	7,446
Transport Assets	4,354	4,333	6,858	6,094	7,854	7,854	6,805	7,118	7,446
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	6,139	6,950	12,919	13,344	13,965	13,965	10,735	11,270	11,789
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		1.6%	2.1%	3.7%	3.9%	4.1%	4.1%	3.0%	3.1%	3.3%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		4.8%	4.9%	8.3%	8.0%	7.9%	7.9%	6.1%	6.5%	6.6%

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		12,758	11,251	10,137	15,158	12,153	12,153	12,749	13,335	13,948
Roads Infrastructure		12,758	11,251	578	9,530	434	434	455	476	496
Roads		12,758	11,251	224	9,530	0	0	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	348	-	426	426	447	468	490
Road Furniture		-	-	6	-	8	8	8	8	9
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	112	4,625	137	137	144	150	157
Drainage Collection		-	-	66	4,625	81	81	85	89	93
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	45	-	56	56	59	61	64
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	0	1,003	0	0	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	0	996	0	0	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	6	0	0	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	9,447	-	11,582	11,582	12,150	12,708	13,293
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	19	-	23	23	24	25	27
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	9,428	-	11,559	11,559	12,125	12,683	13,267
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		2,972	3,700	2,494	2,057	3,393	3,393	3,559	3,723	3,894
Community Facilities		2,972	3,700	1,568	2,057	2,257	2,257	2,368	2,476	2,590
Halls		2,972	3,700	79	2,054	431	431	453	473	495
Centres		-	-	99	-	121	121	127	133	139
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	0	-	1	1	1	1	1

Testing Stations	-	-	12	-	15	15	16	16	17
Museums	-	-	2	-	3	3	3	3	3
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	8	-	10	10	11	11	12
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	173	3	212	212	222	232	243
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	1,159	-	1,421	1,421	1,491	1,559	1,631
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	35	-	43	43	45	47	49
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	926	-	1,136	1,136	1,191	1,246	1,304
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	926	-	1,136	1,136	1,191	1,246	1,304
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	1,037	990	853	4,325	1,062	1,062	1,114	1,165	1,219
Operational Buildings	1,037	990	140	4,325	188	188	197	206	216
Municipal Offices	1,037	990	(13)	4,325	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	153	-	188	188	197	206	216
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	713	-	874	874	917	959	1,003
Staff Housing	-	-	713	-	874	874	917	959	1,003
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	454	191	113	334	70	70	73	77	80
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	454	191	113	334	70	70	73	77	80
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	454	191	113	334	70	70	73	77	80
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	690	790	607	211	760	760	798	834	873
Computer Equipment	690	790	607	211	760	760	798	834	873
Furniture and Office Equipment	379	389	391	143	180	180	189	197	206
Furniture and Office Equipment	379	389	391	143	180	180	189	197	206
Machinery and Equipment	673	798	504	-	794	794	833	871	912
Machinery and Equipment	673	798	504	-	794	794	833	871	912
Transport Assets	1,249	1,550	918	13	1,088	1,088	1,141	1,194	1,249
Transport Assets	1,249	1,550	918	13	1,088	1,088	1,141	1,194	1,249
Land	-	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	20,212	19,685	16,015	22,241	19,500	19,500	20,456	21,396	22,381

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		14,175	7,345	11,478	4,413	4,265	4,265	19,925	20,713	22,217
Roads Infrastructure		14,175	7,345	11,478	-	-	-	3,054	3,194	3,350
Roads		14,175	7,345	11,478	-	-	-	3,054	3,194	3,350
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	4,413	4,265	4,265	16,872	17,519	18,867
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	4,413	4,265	4,265	16,872	17,519	18,867
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	1,538	-	-	-	1,200	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	1,538	-	-	-	1,200	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	1,538	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,200	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	660	690	722	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	660	690	722	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	660	690	722	-
Local Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	14,175	7,345	13,016	4,413	4,265	4,265	21,785	21,403	22,939
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		17.2%	20.7%	24.4%	18.1%	17.8%	17.8%	90.4%	93.9%	93.4%

Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of depreca			70.1%	37.3%	81.3%	19.8%	21.9%	21.9%	106.5%	100.0%	102.5%
--	--	--	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	--------	--------	--------

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Executive And Council		425	397	416				
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		1,048	1,065	1,114				
Vote 3 - Housing		–	–	–				
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		88	263	431				
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		–	–	–				
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		2,260	63	66				
Vote 7 - Road Transport		20,089	20,818	22,326				
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		150	157	164				
Vote 9 - Waste Management		–	–	–				
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–				
Vote 11 -		–	–	–				
Vote 12 -		–	–	–				
Vote 13 -		–	–	–				
Vote 14 -		–	–	–				
Vote 15 -		–	–	–				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		24,060	22,763	24,517	–	–	–	–
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Executive And Council		19,307	20,188	21,110				
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		52,456	54,771	57,356				
Vote 3 - Housing		496	518	542				
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		21,442	23,454	24,463				
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		1,643	1,719	1,798				
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		11,940	9,428	9,862				
Vote 7 - Road Transport		53,546	56,920	55,233				
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		4,056	4,243	4,438				
Vote 9 - Waste Management		7,429	7,770	8,128				
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		516	540	565				
Vote 11 -		–	–	–				
Vote 12 -		–	–	–				
Vote 13 -		–	–	–				
Vote 14 -		–	–	–				
Vote 15 -		–	–	–				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		172,831	179,551	183,495	–	–	–	–
Future revenue by source	3							
Exchange Revenue								
Service charges - Electricity		–	–	–				
Service charges - Water		–	–	–				
Service charges - Waste Water Management		–	–	–				
Service charges - Waste Management		1,079	1,128	1,180				
Agency services		–	–	–				
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		1,079	1,128	1,180	–	–	–	–
Net Financial Implications		195,813	201,186	206,831	–	–	–	–

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand												2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Parent municipality:																
List all capital projects grouped by Function																
Administrative and Corporate Support:CA	Anti Virus Software	1	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and access	programmes and reduce services a	Intangible Assets	Intangible Assets	vazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC22 Umgungundlovu:Municipalities:KZN227 Richmond:Ward:Ward 3					70		
Administrative and Corporate Support:CA	Call Logging System- Acquisition	2	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and access	programmes and reduce services a	Intangible Assets	Intangible Assets	vazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC22 Umgungundlovu:Municipalities:KZN227 Richmond:Ward:Ward 2					150		
Administrative and Corporate Support:CA	Upgrade of Website	3	Existing	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and access	programmes and reduce services a	Intangible Assets	Upgrading	unicipalities:DC22 Umgungundlovu:Municipalities:KZN227 Richmond:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					660		
Administrative and Corporate Support:CA	Vacuum cleaner- Corporate Services	4	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and access	programmes and reduce services a	Property Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Natal:District Municipalities:DC22 Umgungundlovu:Municipalities:KZN227 Richmond:Whole of the Municipality					20		
Administrative and Corporate Support:CA	Filling Cabinets	5	New	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Growth	ze the lives of the poor thus alleviat	Property Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	unicipalities:DC22 Umgungundlovu:Municipalities:KZN227 Richmond:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					100		
Administrative and Corporate Support:CA	Lamination Machine	6	New	ntent effective and development-oriented public	Growth	ze the lives of the poor thus alleviat	Property Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	unicipalities:DC22 Umgungundlovu:Municipalities:KZN227 Richmond:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					8		
Administrative and Corporate Support:CA	Guillotine Machine	7	New	ntent effective and development-oriented public	Growth	programmes and reduce services a	Property Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	unicipalities:DC22 Umgungundlovu:Municipalities:KZN227 Richmond:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					10		
Sports Grounds and Stadiums:ESTATES	Brush cutters- new	8	New	ntent effective and development-oriented public	Growth	ASSETS THUS ENSURING ITS SUS	Property Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Natal:District Municipalities:DC22 Umgungundlovu:Municipalities:KZN227 Richmond:Whole of the Municipality					150		
Roads:Roads (104010)	Laptops- Roads	12	New	ntent effective and development-oriented public	Growth	ze the lives of the poor thus alleviat	Property Plant and Equipment	Computer Equipment	Natal:District Municipalities:DC22 Umgungundlovu:Municipalities:KZN227 Richmond:Whole of the Municipality					60		
Roads:Roads (104010)	Airconditioner: Workyard Office	13	New	ntent effective and development-oriented public	Governance	ASSETS THUS ENSURING ITS SUS	Property Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Natal:District Municipalities:DC22 Umgungundlovu:Municipalities:KZN227 Richmond:Whole of the Municipality					45		
Roads:Roads (104010)	Roads- Printer	14	New	ntent effective and development-oriented public	Growth	ASSETS THUS ENSURING ITS SUS	Property Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Natal:District Municipalities:DC22 Umgungundlovu:Municipalities:KZN227 Richmond:Whole of the Municipality					4		
Roads:Roads (104010)	Upgrading of Slahla Access road	15	Existing	ntent effective and development-oriented public	Growth	ze the lives of the poor thus alleviat	Construction Work-in-progress	Upgrading	vazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC22 Umgungundlovu:Municipalities:KZN227 Richmond:Ward:Ward 2				3,054			
Roads:Roads (104010)	Khetho and Mjintini Stormwater	16	Existing	ntent effective and development-oriented public	Growth	ze the lives of the poor thus alleviat	Construction Work-in-progress	Upgrading	vazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC22 Umgungundlovu:Municipalities:KZN227 Richmond:Ward:Ward 2				16,872			
Mayor and Council:Council (101010)	Mayoral Chain	17	New	nt effective and development-oriented publi	Growth	programmes and reduce services a	Heritage Assets	Heritage Assets	Natal:District Municipalities:DC22 Umgungundlovu:Municipalities:KZN227 Richmond:Whole of the Municipality					100		
Mayor and Council:Council (101010)	Furniture Council	18	New	nt effective and development-oriented publi	Growth	ze the lives of the poor thus alleviat	Property Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Natal:District Municipalities:DC22 Umgungundlovu:Municipalities:KZN227 Richmond:Whole of the Municipality					200		
Roads:Roads (104010)	Laptops Town Planning	22	New	nt effective and development-oriented publi	Growth	programmes and reduce services a	Construction Work-in-progress	Furniture and Office Equipment	Natal:District Municipalities:DC22 Umgungundlovu:Municipalities:KZN227 Richmond:Whole of the Municipality					30		
Mayor and Council:Council (101010)	Chairs- Council	23	New	nt effective and development-oriented publi	Growth	programmes and reduce services a	Construction Work-in-progress	Furniture and Office Equipment	Natal:District Municipalities:DC22 Umgungundlovu:Municipalities:KZN227 Richmond:Whole of the Municipality					45		
Administrative and Corporate Support:CA	Furniture- HR Manager	24	New	nt effective and development-oriented publi	Growth	programmes and reduce services a	Construction Work-in-progress	Furniture and Office Equipment	Natal:District Municipalities:DC22 Umgungundlovu:Municipalities:KZN227 Richmond:Whole of the Municipality					30		
Roads:Roads (104010)	Fleet Office Furniture	25	New	nt effective and development-oriented publi	Growth	programmes and reduce services a	Construction Work-in-progress	Furniture and Office Equipment	Natal:District Municipalities:DC22 Umgungundlovu:Municipalities:KZN227 Richmond:Whole of the Municipality					25		
Roads:Roads (104010)	Furniture Roads	26	New	nt effective and development-oriented publi	Growth	programmes and reduce services a	Construction Work-in-progress	Furniture and Office Equipment	Natal:District Municipalities:DC22 Umgungundlovu:Municipalities:KZN227 Richmond:Whole of the Municipality					30		
Economic DevelopmentPlanning:LOCAL	LED Training room- Furniture	27	New	nt effective and development-oriented publi	Growth	programmes and reduce services a	Construction Work-in-progress	Furniture and Office Equipment	Natal:District Municipalities:DC22 Umgungundlovu:Municipalities:KZN227 Richmond:Whole of the Municipality					60		
Economic DevelopmentPlanning:LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (103030)		28	New	nt effective and development-oriented publi	Growth	programmes and reduce services a	Construction Work-in-progress	Furniture and Office Equipment	Natal:District Municipalities:DC22 Umgungundlovu:Municipalities:KZN227 Richmond:Whole of the Municipality					2,200		
Parent Capital expenditure												-	-	24,002	-	-
Entities:																
List all capital projects grouped by Entity																
Entity A																
Water project A																
Entity B																
Electricity project B																
Entity Capital expenditure												-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital expenditure												-	-	24,002	-	-

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure

Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MSRR Regulation 13

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

check 53,252 23,995 88 22,795 24,550

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand													Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2023/24		2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Original Budget		Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																		
N/A	N/A	N/A							N/A	N/A	N/A							
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity																		
Entity Name Project name									N/A	N/A	N/A							

References
List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF
Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

[illegible]